

AWM52

Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters,
formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

**1/1/9
HEADQUARTER
UNITS**

**Directorate of
Organisation Adjutant
General 1 (a)**

December 1944, part 2, appendices



1/1/9-0356

DO/A 01(a)/201/123

CONFIDENTIAL

SM 12539

000/1/1200

SA L (P O AREA
AND BUREAU LIA

Copy for information to: S A HSE AND HED: EFW & I

LOTHDAY INTERMENT UP - INTERIMINARY REPORT

1. With reference to SA L of O Area 0000 of 13 Nov 64 (to LIA) approval is given for the aforementioned warrant officer to be carried supplementary in rank to 12 of LOTHDAY INTERMENT UP.

SMS VOL INTERMENT S A

2. It is understood that VOL INTERMENT is at present posted in the appointment of SMS LOTHDAY INTERMENT of 10 Nov 64 which is 12/1200/1 which provision for a warrant officer Class 12.

3. It is also understood that no other suitable vacancy exists in SA L of O Area to which this warrant officer could be posted in his present rank.

[Signature]
Major General
APPROVED - GENERAL

10 NOV 64

AG 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DG/AGL(c)/HQ/INB

SM 12506

SECOND AUSI ARMY
AND BUNELON LHQ

Copy for information to: NSW HCH AND HCO

REORGANIZATION OF STATION AA EL & CA UNITS

1. Reference is made to SECOND AUSI ARMY 402/1/236 of 25 Oct 44.
2. Consideration has been given to the request for additional personnel for SCRATCHLEY and ILONA STY, but it is regretted that in view of pending reorganizations and the general manpower position, approval is not given to increase the EE of these Stys.
3. As SCRATCHLEY STY is used as a convenient location at which to concentrate AAEL and ASST personnel, however, approval is given for one additional cook to be carried supplementary to the EE of HQ NEWCASTLE FORTRESS for a period of 3 months.
4. At the expiration of this period SECOND AUSI ARMY will submit a recommendation for the cessation or extension of the attachment, having regard to conditions pertaining at that time.


Major General.
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

Copy to: AGL(b)

24 NOV 44.

761

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT GENERAL

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
Melbourne

Quote in Reply
(Op/27/257)

SM12491

1 AUST CORPS
QLD L OF C AREA
2ND ECHELON LHQ (4)
Q'LAND ECH AND REC

Copies for information to - FWD ECH LHQ (2): ADV LHQ (4):
CGS (6): LGA (2): NS (4):

HQ 1 AUST BASE SUB AREA (TYPE B) - STAGING UNITS
OFFRS SUPERNUMERARY TO WE

1. Approval is given for two (2) offrs each in the rank of Lt-Col to be carried supernumerary to the WE of HQ 1 AUST BASE SUB AREA (TYPE B) (IV/6C/2), one to cmd each Staging Area Troops No 1 and Staging Area Troops No 2.
2. The period for which these offrs should be carried supernumerary will depend on the time these staging areas are required to function as such.
3. The matter will therefore be reviewed on
31 MAR 45.

Sheppard
for Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
29 NOV 44

Copies to - DSD
2 Ech LHQ (4)
DAAG(c)
AGS
AG1(b)
AG1(c)
War Diary
File

AG1 (War Diary)

DO/AG5/AES/JMB.

CONFIDENTIAL.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

19/401/404

SM.12371

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

REAR ECHELON FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY
QID L of C AREA
2nd ECHELON LER
QID RCH. & REG.

Copies for information to :- ADV LER (4); FWD RCH LER (2); CCS (6);
LGA (2); QMG (7); MEO (4); CFO (2);
MS (4); COBIC; DAPG; DPSS;
D. of EDUCATION; D. of ACTIVITIES.

AMENDMENT TO WE 111/SM/2 - § 7 AUST MOVEMENT

CONTROL GROUP (TYPE D)

1. Reference LER SM.11332 of 2 Nov 44.
2. Since it is necessary for 7 Aust Movement Control Group to maintain a detachment at Merauke, approval is given for an additional Pte Cook Trade Group 111 to be included in the authorized restricted establishment for this unit.
3. Accordingly Part 1 of Appendix "A" of LER SM.11332 is amended as follows :-

ATTACHED

ADD : " AMOC - Privates Trade Group 111 1 "

J. E. Marshall
Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
16 Dec 44.

Copies to :- DCMG.11 (Mova)
2nd Echelon LER (3)
SD.5.

ND

70/AG5(a)/WAW/JMB.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

CONFIDENTIAL.

240/2/470

SM.12919

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

FIRST AUST ARMY
2nd ECHELON LHQ
1 AUST ADV 2nd ECHELON

Copies for information to :- ADV LHQ (4); FWD ECH LHQ (2); CGS (6)
LGA (2); QMG (4); MGO (2); DGMS (2); CFO (2); MS (4); DAPS; DPSS;
D. of EDUCATION; D. of AMENITIES.

REORGANIZATION CERTAIN MAC PLS

INFORMATION

1. Amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated, and approval is given for 2 Aust MAC (less one pl) and 66 Aust Amb Pl MAC to be disbanded and the undermentioned units to be raised on tropical scale WE's :-

3 AUST MAC PL (TS)
5 AUST MAC PL (TS)

ACTION

2. First Aust Army will take action in accordance with the following paragraphs and Appendix "A" attached; such action to be completed, if possible, by 15 Jan 45.

METHOD

Personnel

3. (a) The units to be raised will be completed to WE strength in accordance with instructions contained in Appendix "A" Column (e).

(b) First Aust Army will signal 1 Aust Adv 2nd Echelon (rptd 2nd Echelon LHQ), as soon as possible, numbers by ranks and trades required to complete these units to WE strength.

4. Surplus personnel, if any, of the units to be disbanded who cannot be absorbed within the units to be raised will be disposed of as follows:-

- (a) Officers in accordance with GRO A139/44.
- (b) WO's and NCO's in accordance with GRO A187/44.
- (c) Remaining other ranks personnel will be made available to 2nd Echelon LHQ for allotment in accordance with existing priorities.

5. Details of the personnel referred to in paragraph 4 (b) and (c) will be forwarded to 1 Aust Adv 2nd Echelon, as soon as possible, in accordance with the provisions of LHQ memorandum 85039 of 22 Jun 44.

6. Particulars of the officers posted to the units to be raised will be forwarded to LHQ as early as practicable.

...

Equipment

7. Personnel transferred in accordance with the terms of this instruction will be transferred with personal arms and equipment.

8. First Aust Army will arrange for :-

- (a) equipment for the units to be raised will, as far as practicable, be provided by the transfer of equipment on charge to the units to be disbanded.
- (b) the issue of additional equipment required to complete the units to be raised to WET E2/96.
- (c) equipment including vehicles on charge to the units to be disbanded which is not provided for on the WET of the units to be raised to be returned to appropriate Ordnance Depots.

9. First Aust Army will release vehicles in accordance with GRO 324/44.

Records

10. Os.C. disbanded units will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of 1 Aust Adv 2nd Echelon and District Accounts Office NG. In this regard, particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO A813/43 relative to members illegally absent.

11. If practicable, First Aust Army will arrange for Comds of the units to be raised, or such officer as may be nominated by them, to report to 1 Aust Adv 2nd Echelon for instruction in "unit records" procedure.

GENERAL

12. First Aust Army will advise LHQ when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.

J. M. O'Neil
Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
15 Dec 44.

APPENDIX "A" issued with SM.12919 of 15 Dec 44.

(a)	(b)	(c)		(d)					(e)				(f)
Serial No.	Action, and by whom taken	Unit		War Establishment					Source or disposal of Personnel				Remarks
		War Office Serial No.	Designation	WET	WE Ref No.	O.	OR's.	T.		O.	OR's.	T.	
1.	FIRST AUST ARMY DISBAND	45777	2 Aust MAC (less one pl) (AIF)										
2.	RAISE	92309	3 Aust MAC Pl (TS)	32/96	111/723/1	2	110	112	2 Aust MAC (Posted Strength as at 18 Nov 44)	5	154	159	
						2	110	112		5	154	159	
									Surplus	3	44	47	
3.	FIRST AUST ARMY DISBAND	47653	66 Aust Amb Pl MAC (AIF)										
4.	RAISE	92690	5 Aust MAC Pl (TS)	32/96	111/723/1	2	110	112	66 Aust Amb Pl MAC (Posted strength as at 18 Nov 44)	1	55	56	
									2 Aust MAC	1	44	45	
									1 Aust Adv 2nd Echelon	-	11	11	
						2	110	112		2	110	112	

DO/AG1(x)/SP3/VHB.

CONFIDENTIAL.

SM 13003

FIRST AUST ARMY.

Copy for information to :- 2ND ECHELON LHQ; 1 AUST
ADV 2 ECH.

W193773 Pte KEMPE M. - 19 AUST INF BN.

1. Representations have been made to the C-in-C for the transfer of W193773 Pte KEMPE M. from 19 AUST INF BN to a unit of 6, 7 or 9 AUST DIVS to enable this soldier to serve with one of those formations.
2. As Pte KEMPE is already a member of a unit under command FIRST AUST ARMY, approval is given for his transfer to 2/8 AUST INF BN and it is requested that action be taken to effect the transfer and early movement of this soldier accordingly.
3. It is desired that LHQ be advised when action to implement this instruction has been completed.

J.R.H. wagn
Major-General.
Adjutant-General.
15 Dec 44.

Copy to :-

MA to C-in-C.

AG 1

AGS/AES/JMB.

CONFIDENTIAL.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

95/5/200

SM.12757

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

QLD L of C AREA
NSW L of C AREA
VIC L of C AREA
QLD ECH. & REC.
NSW ECH. & REC.
VIC ECH. & REC.

Copies for information to: FWD ECH LHQ (4); ADV LHQ (4); REAR ECH
FIRST AUST ARMY (4); SECOND AUST ARMY (4)
GGS (6); LGA (2); GKG (7); MGO (4);
CFC (2); MB (4); COSIC; DAPS; DPSS;
D. of EDUCATION; D. of AMENITIES.

AMENDMENTS TO WE 111/3H/2 - MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUPS

1. Consequent upon the notification of Amendment No. 5 to WE 111/3H/2, Movement Control Groups, published in GRO's of 1 Dec 44, the WE for a Movement Control Group (Type A) is amended as follows:-

Technical Transportation Officers

DELETE : "Lieutenant-colonel (Assistant Director of Transportation
Majors (Deputy Assistant Director of Transportation

AID : "Majors (Deputy Assistant Directors of Transportation

2. As a result of the amendment it is requested that HQ's shown hereunder take action as indicated in respect of the Movement Control Groups (Type A) concerned:-

(a) NSW L of C AREA

1 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP (TYPE A) : Effect amendment in accordance with para 1 above.

(b) VIC L of C AREA

% 2 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP (TYPE A) : As it is NOT desired to vary the existing authorised restricted WE, no action is necessary.

(c) QLD L of C AREA

% 3 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP (TYPE A) : Qld L of C Area will implement the following amendment to the authorised restricted establishment of 3 Aust Movement Control Group:-

Technical Transportation Officers

DELETE: "Major (Assistant Director of Transportation
Capt (Deputy Assistant Director of Transportation

AID : "Majors (Deputy Assistant Directors of Transportation

111

3.

10 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP (TYPE E)

It is desired that 10 Aust Movement Control Group (Type E) should also include three Technical Transportation Officers in the rank of MAJOR (Deputy Assistant Directors of Transportation) in lieu of one Major and One Staff Captain, without the necessity of amending the WE.

4.

Accordingly approval is given and Old L of C Area is requested to :-

ADD to 10 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP

2 (two) additional MAJORS (Deputy Assistant Directors of Transportation), to be attached supernumerary to the WE of this unit. The position of Staff Captain will remain vacant.

5.

Officers required to fill the vacancies created in abovementioned units as a result of this instruction will be nominated by LEQ.

6.

Particulars of officers rendered surplus by this instruction will be furnished to LEQ by the HQ's concerned in accordance with ORG A135/44.

7.

It is requested that the implementation of the instructions in this memo be effected, if possible, by 31 Dec 44, and that HQ's concerned advise LEQ on completion of each unit.

Leunach
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
14 Dec 44.

Copies to :- DOME, 11(Move)
2nd Echelon LEQ (2)
SD.5.

DO/AG7(a)/DAH/EJT.

2ND ECHOLON:

Subject: REALLOCATION OF ARME PERSONNEL

1. It is requested that the following personnel be allocated from 1 ARME TRG BN to 8 AUST ADV WKSP, ARME, NSW L OF C AREA:-

NX 41797	A/Sjt	RASZBAR	J.
SX 18884	Sjt	MARTIN	B.A.
VX 93208	A/Sjt	ZMOOD	M.
VX 92818	WOII	HOLLAWAY	F.S.

2. All of the abovenamed personnel were selected as Potential Radar Officers and attended a course of Radio Physics at Sydney University. However they were not successful in qualifying at OCTU and it is desired that they be given a period of practical training at an ARME Wksp after which it is intended to giving them opportunity of repeating OCTU.

3. Therefore, approval is given for the abovenamed personnel to be carried, in their present ranks, as Hechs Tels (AA), supernumerary to WE of 8 AUST ADV WKSP, ARME, for a period of 4 months.

4. Conversation Lt. RAWLINGS - Lt. WORRELL refers.

P.L.D.
Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

/14 December 44.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

Quote in
reply
96/4/402

SM 12918

REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY (2):
QLD L OF C AREA:
2ND ECHELON LHQ:
QLD ECH & REC:

Copies for information to:- FIRST AUST ARMY (2): FWD ECH LHQ (2):
ADV LHQ (4): CGS (6): LGA (2): QMG (3): EGO (3): CPO: MS (4):

2 AUST LDG CRAFT WESP SEC ARMY REORGANIZATION OF.

INFORMATION:

1. Reference is made to LHQ signals SD.105161 of 9 Dec 44 and A.105650 of 12 Dec 44.
2. An amendment to the OGS, AMF, may be anticipated altering the authorized composition of 2 AUST LDG CRAFT WESP SEC by the deletion of the word "SEC" and the addition, in the remarks column, of the following detail:-

"consisting of:-

HQ
One LDG CRAFT WESP SEC (TYPE 'A')
Two LDG CRAFT WESP SECS (TYPE 'B')."

ACTION:

3. Action will be taken, forthwith, by REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY and, where applicable, by QLD L OF C AREA, to reorganize 2 AUST LDG CRAFT WESP SEC in accordance with the provisions of this instruction and Appendix 'A' attached, such action to be completed as soon as possible.

METHOD:

4. Personnel - Officers:-

The posting of the additional officer required to complete 2 AUST LDG CRAFT WESP to WE will be the subject of a separate instruction to be issued by LHQ.

5. Personnel - Other ranks:-

- (a) Subject to the absorption of other ranks from specified sources vide Appendix 'A' column (c), and excepting for

the provisions of sub. para (b) hereof, additional personnel required will be obtained by their withdrawal from existing AEME units under command REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY.

- (b) The following AAOC personnel provided on WE 1V/102H/2. will be made available to REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY by QLD I OF C AREA:-

Serjeant (Clerk)	1
Corporal (Storeman)	1
Private (Storeman, technical Trade group 111)	1
Total	3

- (c) After completion of action vide sub paras (a) and (b) hereof, any additional personnel required to complete 2 AUST LDG CRAFT WKSP to WE will be provided through normal 2ND ECHELON LHQ channels as, and when, available.

6. Equipment:-

REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY will arrange for the issue of any additional unit equipment, workshop equipment, vehicles, mechanical plant and watercraft required to complete 2 AUST LDG CRAFT WKSP to entitlement in accordance with WET 22/123L (as revised).

GENERAL:

7. Reports:-

REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY will advise LHQ when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.

A. G. Turpin Maj
for Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

14 December 44.

Copies to:-

DSD(3D5)
DOS(LO) (3)
EME (2)
OOBLC

AG4
AG5 (1)
AG6 (2)
AG3 (2)
AG18

DAAG (C)
WAR DIARY
FILE

APPENDIX 'A' ISSUED WITH SM 12912

DATED 14 Dec 44.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
Action	UNIT War Office Serial No., Designation	WAR ESTABLISHMENT Ref No. C OR TOT	War Expt Table	PERSONNEL Source O OR TOT
REORGANIZE	92019 2 AUST Ldg CRAFT WKSP SEC	Existing		2 AUST Ldg CRAFT WKSP SEC (existing organ- ization) strength as at 25 Nov 44
	as			2 31 33
	2 AUST Ldg CRAFT WKSP consisting of:-			To be nominated by HQ
	(a) HQ of a Ldg Craft Wksp	IW/1022/2	3 56 59	Required to complete (refer para 5 of Instruction)
	(b) One Ldg Craft Wksp Eca (Type 'A')	1W/1022/2	- 20 20	
	(c) Two Ldg Craft Wksp Secs (Type 'B')	IW/1022/2	- 22 22	
	TOTAL, 2 AUST Ldg CRAFT WKSP		5 74 79	TOTAL 5 74 79

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.Quote in reply
(37/401/2173)

SM.12696

FWD ECH LHQ	(6)	
ADV LHQ	(6)	
SECOND AUST ARMY	(16)	
REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY	(10)	2ND ECHELON LHQ
NT FORCE	(6)	Q'LAND ECH AND REC
WESTERN COMMAND	(10)	NSW ECH AND REC
QLD L OF C AREA	(2)	VIC ECH AND REC
NSW L OF C AREA	(2)	SA ECH AND REC
VIC L OF C AREA	(2)	WA ECH AND REC
SA L OF C AREA	(4)	TAS ECH AND REC
TAS L OF C AREA	(2)	DET SA ECH AND REC (DARWIN)

Copies for information to - FIRST AUST ARMY (2): LHQ S OF A (AA):
LHQ S OF A (SL): LHQ S OF A (CONST): SEC ARMY: PA TO C IN C: CGS (8):
LGA (2): QMG (6): MGO (6): CFO (6): MS (6): HQ AVLS LHQ (2): MGRA (4):
D OF AMENITIES: D OF EDUCATION: OOBIC.

REORGANIZATION OF COAST AND ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

Ref SM1622 of 4 Nov 44 and SM1627 of 4 Nov 44
(not to all addressees).

INFORMATION

1. Consequent upon recent decision to reduce the Coast and Anti-Aircraft defences on the mainland of AUSTRALIA, amendments to the OOB, etc, may be anticipated to provide for:-

- (a) the deletion of the C., AA and SL units set out in Appendices "B" to "G" of this instruction;
- (b) the reorganization of the C., AA and SL units set out in Appendices "E" to "G" of this instruction.

ACTION

2. Action will be taken by Formations concerned in accordance with the provisions of this instruction and Appendices attached hereto. Action will be completed, as far as possible, by 31 Dec 44 and the maximum number of surplus personnel will be made available for reallocation on or before that date.

METHODPersonnel

3. All Formations (except NT FORCE) will effect inter-unit transfers within their own area of personnel (other than VDC) at present on the strength of static RAA units to ensure that all personnel retained to man the units set out in Appendices "E" to "G" attached hereto are within the following categories:-

- (a) Officers and Other Ranks retained for AUST RADAR DETS (TYPE "A"), and Instrument Operators (fire control) retained for AUST RADAR DETS (TYPE "B"), will be personnel who are medically classified "A" and within the age limits for their ranks as follows:-
 - (i) Officers, as prescribed by GRO 168/42 (as amended)
 - (ii) Other Ranks, under 40 years of age.

Was Davis

11

(b) All other officers will be either:-

- (i) medically classified "B" or
- (ii) over the age limit for their rank as prescribed by GRO 168/42 (as amended) or
- (iii) held on approved compassionate grounds.

(c) All Other Ranks will be either:-

- (i) medically classified "B" and as far as possible personnel who are "unfit for service outside the mainland of AUSTRALIA," or
- (ii) over the age of 40 years, or
- (iii) held on approved compassionate grounds.

4. As it is anticipated that future reliefs of personnel serving in Northern Territory will be limited, NT FORCE will ensure that, as far as possible, personnel rendered surplus are those who have served in Northern Territory for long periods without relief.

5. Surplus personnel (other than VDC) will be disposed of as follows:-

- (a) Except in Northern Territory a minimum number of personnel will be retained at the discretion of each Formation Comd for dismantling equipment and preparing it for return to store. Details of personnel so retained will be forwarded to reach LHQ not later than 30 Dec 44. At the earliest possible date these personnel will be disposed of in accordance with sub paras (f) and (g) of this para.
- (b) To enable the completion of major installations of Fixed Defence Coast Equipment at DARWIN, KEMBLA and FREMANTLE, authority is given for each Formation concerned to retain a maximum of 30 personnel. These personnel will be progressively disposed of in accordance with sub paras (f) and (g) of this para.
- (c) Particulars of officers rendered surplus will be forwarded to LHQ not later than 31 Dec 44 in accordance with the provisions of GRO 139/44, GRO 280/44 and SM12477 of 30 Nov 44.
- (d) Except for transfers to or from other static RMA units, no transfers of Other Ranks will be effected without prior LHQ approval.
- (e) WOs and NCOs will be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of GRO 187/44.
- (f) On or before 31 Dec 44, all surplus Other Ranks, (except those serving in Northern Territory) including WOs and NCOs not disposed of in accordance with sub para (e) above, who are not authorised for temporary retention in accordance with sub paras (a) and (b) of this para will be disposed of as follows:-
 - (i) No further promotions, trade groupings or confirmation of acting rank will be effected.
 - (ii) Personnel will be transferred to the holding strength of the GDD in the L of C AREA in which they are at present serving and made available to the appropriate ECH AND REC as unallotted personnel.

2 ECH LHQ will advise the ECH AND REC concerned further in this regard.

(iii) Personnel transferred in accordance with sub para (ii) above will either be concentrated in the area, or detached to their present units, as arranged mutually between the Formation and ECH AND REC concerned.

(g) All personnel rendered surplus in Northern Territory (including NCOs not disposed of in accordance with sub para (e) above) who are not authorised for temporary retention in accordance with sub para (b) of this para, will be disposed of as follows:-

(i) No further promotions, trade groupings or confirmation of acting rank will be effected.

(ii) Personnel will be transferred to the holding strength of 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, NSW, on or before 31 Dec 44. They will be taken on strength as from the date of transfer shown on the nominal roll submitted in accordance with sub para (g)(v) of this para.

(iii) Granted leave by their parent unit in accordance with the provisions of para 6 of this instruction. Nominal roll of draft will include a suitable notation to the effect that on completion of leave personnel will be moved to 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, NSW, for disposal as directed by 2 ECH LHQ.

(iv) WESTERN COMMAND and L Of C Areas will instruct LTDs concerned, that when personnel are moved to 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL in accordance with this instruction, LTDs will advise 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, by signal, the date of departure, and total number in each draft.

(v) NT FORCE will submit to 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, with a copy to NSW ECH AND REC, nominal rolls by units, of all personnel transferred to the holding strength of 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL. The nominal rolls will show:-

Army No; Rank; Name; Date transfer effected; State in which leave is taken; Approximate date due to report to LTD on completion of leave

(vi) 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, will submit appropriate casualty returns to NSW ECH AND REC on receipt of nominal rolls vide sub para (v).

(vii) Returns in accordance with LHQ memo 85039 of 22 Jun 44 will be submitted for all personnel made available to 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL.

6. Leave - Surplus officers and other ranks (other than VDC) will be granted leave as follows:-

(a) Officers will not proceed on leave until LHQ instructions have been received regarding their disposal. They will then be granted leave in accordance with the provisions of SM12563 of 2 Dec 44.

- (b) Other Ranks who are reposted by an ECH and REC to units in the L OF C AREA in which they are at present serving will not be granted leave consequent upon this reorganization. After reporting to their new unit such personnel will take their turn with personnel of the unit concerned.
- (c) Other Ranks rendered surplus in Northern Territory will be granted leave in accordance with the provisions of SM12563 of 2 Dec 44.
- (d) Other Ranks who are reallocated by the ECH and REC concerned in such a manner that they are required to move to another L OF C AREA for reposting or conversion training, will be granted leave where necessary in accordance with the provisions of SM12563 of 2 Dec 44. The Reinforcement Directions issued by 2 ECH LHQ will contain further instructions in this regard.

7. VDC - Personnel surplus to requirements will be disposed of as provided for in SM11627 of 4 Nov 44.

3. Equipment

(a) Stores and equipment will be returned as shown in column (e) of appendices "B" to "G" and column (c) of appendices "B1" to "G1."

(b) Where the following types of equipment are to be returned to ORDNANCE they will be returned as shown:-

(i) to 5 MUST BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT

6" Equipments
4.7" Equipments
14 Pdr Equipments
3.7" AA Equipments
40mm AA Equipments
150cm SLs
60" SLs

(ii) to 3 MUST BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT

155 mm Equipments
18 Pdr Equipments
90mm SLs
90cm CASLs

(iii) to 7 MUST ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT

- 6 Pdr Equipments

(c) Approval is given for the following 18 Pdr equipments to be retained by the units shown for training personnel in observation of fire:-

(i) PERMANTLE CA	4
(ii) SYDNEY CA	2
(iii) BRISBANE CA	2
(iv) TORRES STRAIT CA	2
(v) DARWIN CA	2

9. Unit Records - Comds of units disbanded or reorganized consequent upon the implementation of this instruction will be responsible for the completion or adjustment of unit records to the satisfaction of the ECH AND REC and DFO concerned. In this regard particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 813/43 relative to members declared illegal absentees.

GENERAL

10. Classification of Units - All static Anti-aircraft and Coast Defence units will be classified in accordance with the scale of manning to be adopted. Scales of manning will provide for all FTD personnel and will be as follows:-

- (a) Full Scale Manning - Complete manning by FTD AMF personnel (other than VDC) to full extent of War Establishment.
- (b) Scale "A" Manning - Partial manning of equipment by FTD AMF personnel (other than VDC) but not to full extent of the War Establishment.
- (c) Scale "B" Manning - Nucleus manning by FTD AMF personnel (other than VDC) sufficient to maintain equipment.

11. Manning scales for static RAH units are attached as Appendices "H1" to "H13" of this instruction and cancel all previous Manning scales.

12. Attention is invited to SM12846 of 13 Dec 44 which authorises additional officers to be carried supernumerary to the War Establishment of 2 AUST AA GROUP and 8 AUST AA GP.

13. VDC

- (a) Details of conditions of service for VDC are attached as Appendix "A" to this instruction.
- (b) Separate instructions have been issued regarding the additional VDC units to be placed on a reserve basis.

14. This instruction cancels SM7424 of 12 Jul 44 and SM8062 of 31 Jul 44.

M. J. Sheppard Col
for Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
13 DEC 44

SECRET

APPENDIX "A" ISSUED WITH SML2696 OF 13 DEC 44

CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT OF VDC PERSONNEL

1. General

All VDC personnel raised for static anti-aircraft and coast defence will be employed on a part time duty basis unless called out for full time duty in accordance with paragraph 2 below. Such personnel will undergo a minimum of four hours' training per week which should include at least one night manning parade per month.

2. Authority for calling out VDC personnel

In the event of a state of emergency arising, the Formation Commander concerned is authorised to call out sufficient VDC personnel to complete the manning of equipments, as required, during the period of emergency.

3. Command and Discipline

Command and discipline will be the responsibility of the commander of the VDC unit concerned except when personnel are actually employed on anti-aircraft and coast defence duties, when they will come under the direct control of the appropriate anti-aircraft and coast defence commander.

4. Administration

VDC personnel will be under the direct control of the Corps Commanders VDC, for such administration and maintenance as is peculiar to the Corps, e.g.:-

- (a) Allocation of vacancies at schools and courses.
- (b) Equipment and clothing issues.
- (c) Transport and petrol coupons.
- (d) Recruiting, pay, records and discharge.
- (e) Appointment and promotion of officers.
- (f) Appointment of full time duty personnel

5. Pay

Payment of VDC personnel will be as provided under existing regulations and instructions.

6. Provision of Transport

The responsibility of providing transport for VDC personnel from places of assembly to places of training rests with the Formation etc. Commander or his delegate. Approval for use of departmental transport should be given when no convenient public transport is available.

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

PAGE 1 (OF 3 PAGES)

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX.
 (b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "B1"

a	b			c				d		e			f	
Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT Ref No and Scale of Manning (JMF)	STRENGTH				VDC (PTD) Authorized (including extra for wastage) 0 OR	STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks	
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location		Males		Females			To be Manned	To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment		
					0	OR	0	OR						
1	46402	BRISBANE CA	BRISBANE	VI/11B/4 Scale "A"	8	90	-	-	10	126	(i) BRIBIE BTY: 1-6" MK XI 1-CASL (ii) LYTON SEC: 1-6" P&P 10 cmt Twin 1-CASL	(i) FIRE COMMAND: 1 FCP (ii) BRIBIE BTY: 1-6" MK XI 2-CASLs (iii) COMM SEC: 2-6" MK XI 2-CASLs	All surplus stores and equipment including that set out hereunder will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY. (i) ROUS BTY: 2-155 mm Guns 2-CASLs (ii) SHIRAZ BTY: 2-155 mm Guns 2-CASLs (iii) LYTON SEC: 1-4.7" Gun	VDC will man: (i) BRIBIE BTY: (WE 6 Offrs and 53 ORs) (ii) LYTON SEC: (WE 1 Offr and 31 ORs)
2	48754	14th JUST RADAR DET (TYPE "B")		VI/13T/3 Type B	-	14	-	-	-	-	CD No 1 Port (Aust)	-		
3	46695	HQ 2 JUST AA GP (H)	SYDNEY	VI/13BM/2 Scale "A"	3	7	1	7	13	39	-	-	(i) To be retained on "Full Scale" Manning until reorganization is complete. (ii) VDC will be organized on "Full Scale" Manning (WE 9 Offrs 26 ORs)	
4	46703	351 JUST HAA TP (STATIC) (H)		VI/13FM/2 Full Scale	3	56	1	4F	-	-	4-3.7" AA Guns	-	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY 351 JUST HAA TP will also take on charge and maintain the equipment at present on charge to 353 JUST HAA TP (Appendix "B1" serial 35). This equipment will be used for firing practice.	
5	46718	366 JUST HAA TP (STATIC) (H)		VI/13FM/2 Scale "B"	1	9	-	-	6	151	4-3.7" AA Guns	-	VDC will be on "Full Scale" Manning (WE 4 Offrs 101 ORs).	
6	92710	HQ 72 JUST SL BTY		VI/14K/2 Scale "B"	1	6	-	-	7	64	-	-	(i) To be misused by transfer of personnel and equipment from units being disbanded.	
7	92711	171 JUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Scale "B"	-	7	-	-	3	72	3-150 cm SLs	-	(ii) VDC will be on "Full Scale" Manning (WE HQ 5 Offrs 43 ORs each Tp 2 Offrs 48 ORs).	
8	92712	172 JUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Scale "B"	-	7	-	-	3	72	3-150 cm SLs	-		

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

PAGE 2 (OF 3 PAGES)

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX.
 (b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "A1".

Serial No	UNIT			Proposed Location	WAR ESTABLISHMENT				d		e		Remarks	
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Ref No and Scale of Manning		STRENGTH				Authorized (including extra for wastage)	To be Manned	To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment		
					Males	Females								
				0	OR	0	OR	0	OR					
9	46726	HQ 62 AUST SL BTY	SYDNEY	VI/14JM/2 Full Scale	2	19	3	24	-	-	-	-		
10	49166	116 AUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Full Scale	-	-	2	54	-	-	3-150 cm SLs	-		
11	49167	117 AUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Full Scale	-	-	2	54	-	-	3-150 cm SLs	-		
12	46638	SYDNEY CL		VI/11D/6 Scale "A"	13	180	1	70	12	196	(i) FIRE COMMAND: 2-FOPs (ii) HORNBY BTY: 1-6" MK VII 1-6 Pdr 10 cwt Twin 2-C.SLs (iii) CASHEMERE BTY: 2-5 Pdr 10 cwt Twins 2-C.SLs	(i) FIRE COMMAND: 6-FOPs 2-FPRs (ii) HORNBY BTY: 2-9.2" MK X 3-C.SLs (iii) BARRIS BTY: 2-9.2" MK X 2-C.SLs (iv) MILLER BTY: 2-6" MK XII 2-C.SLs (v) SERRA BTY: 2-5" MK XII 2-C.SLs (vi) HORNBY BTY: 1-6" MK VII 1-C.SL (vii) MIDDLE BTY: 2-5" MK VII 2-C.SLs	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY	VDC will man: (i) HORNBY BTY: (WE 40 ftrs 45 GRs) (ii) GREEN SEC: (WE 10 ftrs 27 GRs) (iii) OBELISK SEC: (WE 20 ftrs 32 GRs) (iv) OLIVE SEC: (WE 10 ftrs 27 GRs)
13	45195	1 AUST RADAR DET (TYPE "B")		VI/13T/3 Type "B"	-	14	-	-	-	-	CD No 1 Port (Aust) (to be transferred from 16 AUST RADAR DET) (Appendix A, serial 54)	-		
14	48003	6 AUST RADAR DET (TYPE "A")		VI/13T/3 Type "A"	1	20	-	-	-	-	CD No 1 Port (Aust)	-	6 AUST RADAR DET will be withdrawn from NEW GUINEA and granted all accumulated leave under separate LHQ instructions	

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX.
(b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "A1".

a	b			c				d		e			f
Serial No	War Office Serial No	UNIT Designation	Proposed Location	WAR ESTABLISHMENT Ref No and Scale of Manning	STRENGTH				VDC (PTD) Authorized (including extra for wastage)	To be Manned	STORES AND EQUIPMENT		Remarks
					Males		Females				To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
					O	OR	O	OR					
15	46669	NEWCASTLE CA	NEWCASTLE	VI/11 C/7 Scale "B"	4	43	-	-	-	-	(i) FIRE COMMAND: 1-FCP 3-FOPs 1-FPR (ii) BARRAGE BTRY: 2-9.2" MK II 2-CASLs (iii) SCRATCHLEY BTRY: 2-6" MK VII 1-6 pdr 10 cm Ewin 2-CASLs All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to (b) ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY		
16	45660	KIMBLI CA	KIMBLI	VI/11E/7 Scale "B"	4	48	-	-	-	-	(i) FIRE COMMAND: 1-FCP 3-FOPs 1-FPR (ii) BARRAGE BTRY: 2-6" MK XI 2-CASLs (iii) SCRATCHLEY BTRY: 2-6" MK VII 3-CASLs (iv) DRUMMOID BTRY: 2-9.2" MK XV	Male personnel rendered surplus will be retained until the 9.2" equipments are installed at DRUMMOID BTRY	
17	-	SPECIAL SL DETACHMENT	SALE	SM26747 of 29 Nov 43	-	-	1	37	-	-	6-90 cm SLs	-	To be detached from H. 52 AUSTRALIAN SL BTRY(1)
18	46943	PORT PHILLIP CA	QUEENSLIFF	VI/11F/4 Scale "B"	3	50	-	-	-	-	-	(i) FIRE COMMAND: 1-FCP (ii) LONSDALE BTRY: 2-6" MK VII 3-CASLs (iii) REEFMAN BTRY: 2-6" MK VII 4-CASLs (iv) PEARCE BTRY: 2-6" MK VII 3-CASLs (v) SANDRIGHAM TRG BTRY: 2-6" MK VII 2-CASLs All surplus stores and equipment, including that set out hereunder, will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY. (i) CROSS WEST BTRY: 2-4.7" Guns 2-CASLs (ii) PEARCE BTRY: 1-14 Pdr CF	

APPENDIX "B1" ISSUED WITH SM 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

PAGE 1 (OF 3 PAGES)

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL DISBAND THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX

a Serial No	b Unit			c Stores and Equipment		d Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Location	Equipment to be dismantled	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
1	46423	HQ 10 AUSTRALIAN ARTILLERY GP (M)	BRISBANE	-	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY	
2	46433	10 AUSTRALIAN ARTILLERY OPS ROOM (M) (TYPE "A")		-		
3	46434	HQ 6 AUSTRALIAN HAA BTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
4	-	385 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
5	-	387 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
6	-	390 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
7	46435	HQ 38 AUSTRALIAN HAA BTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
8	-	386 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
9	-	388 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
10	-	389 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
11	48310	651 AUSTRALIAN LAA BTY (STATIC)	NEWCASTLE	12-40 mm AA Guns	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY	
12	46445	HQ 56 AUSTRALIAN SL BTY (M)		-		
13	92441	156 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
14	92442	157 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
15	92443	158 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
16	46750	HQ 11 AUSTRALIAN ARTILLERY GP (M)		-		
17	46751	11 AUSTRALIAN ARTILLERY OPS ROOM (M) TYPE "A"		-		
18	46752	HQ 3 AUSTRALIAN HAA BTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
19	-	370 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
20	-	371 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
21	-	372 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
22	46753	HQ 18 AUSTRALIAN HAA BTY (STATIC) (M)	NEWCASTLE	-	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY	
23	-	373 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
24	-	374 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
25	-	375 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
26	48320	652 AUSTRALIAN LAA BTY (STATIC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
27	48321	653 AUSTRALIAN LAA BTY (STATIC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
28	46764	HQ 60 AUSTRALIAN SL BTY (M)		-		
29	92448	161 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
30	92449	162 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
31	48002	4 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (TYPE "C")		CD No 1 MK V		

SECRET

PAGE 2 (OF 3 PAGES)

APPENDIX "B1" ISSUED WITH SM 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL DISBAND THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX

Serial No	Unit			Stores and Equipment		Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Location	Equipment to be dismantled	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
32	46696	2 AUSTRALIAN OPS ROOM (M) TYPE "A"	SYDNEY	-	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY	The equipment of 353 AUSTRALIAN TP (including 4-3.7" AA Guns) will remain on "care and maintenance" basis and used for firing practice. Equipment will be taken on charge of 351 AUSTRALIAN TP (Appendix "B" serial 4).
33	46697	HQ 1 AUSTRALIAN ARTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
34	46704	352 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (M)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
35	-	353 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		-		
36	46713	361 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (M)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
37	-	HQ 14 AUSTRALIAN ARTY (STATIC) (VDC)		-		
38	-	362 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
39	-	424 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
40	-	426 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
41	46699	HQ 15 AUSTRALIAN ARTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
42	47456	425 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (M)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
43	-	355 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
44	46708	356 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (M)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
45	-	654 AUSTRALIAN ARTY (STATIC) (VDC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
46	-	655 AUSTRALIAN ARTY (STATIC) (VDC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
47	-	656 AUSTRALIAN ARTY (STATIC) (VDC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
48	-	657 AUSTRALIAN ARTY (STATIC) (VDC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
49	49168	118 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
50	-	HQ 80 AUSTRALIAN SL ARTY (VDC)		-		
51	-	168 AUSTRALIAN SL TP (VDC)		-		
52	-	169 AUSTRALIAN SL TP (VDC)		-		
53	-	170 AUSTRALIAN SL TP (VDC)		-		
54	48756	16 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (TYPE "B")		-	Equipment will be transferred to 1 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (Appendix "A", serial 13)	

SECRET

PAGE 3 (OF 3 PAGES)

APPENDIX "B1" ISSUED WITH SH 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL DISBAND THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX

Serial No	Unit			Stores and Equipment		Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Location	Equipment to be dismantled	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
55	46737	12 AUSTRALIAN OPS ROOM (M) TYPE "B"	KEMBLA	-	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to CRIMANCE as directed by SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY	
56	46738	HQ 8 AUSTRALIAN BTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
57	-	378 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
58	-	379 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
59	"	380 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
60	48319	658 AUSTRALIAN BTY (STATIC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
61	46744	HQ 57 AUSTRALIAN SL BTY (M)		-		
62	92450	159 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
63	92451	160 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
64	46950	HQ 13 AUSTRALIAN GP (M)		-		
65	46951	13 AUSTRALIAN OPS ROOM (M) TYPE "B"	MELBOURNE	-		
66	46953	HQ 10 AUSTRALIAN BTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
67	46960	400 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (M)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
68	46961	401 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (M)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
69	46962	402 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (M)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
70	-	HQ 30 AUSTRALIAN BTY (STATIC) (VDC)		-		
71	-	398 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
72	-	399 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
73	-	481 AUSTRALIAN TP (STATIC) (VDC)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
74	48324	659 AUSTRALIAN BTY (STATIC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
75	46971	HQ 53 AUSTRALIAN SL BTY (M)	QUEENSCLIFF	-		
76	92452	163 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
77	92453	164 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
78	92454	165 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
79	48001	3 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (TYPE "C")		CD No 1 PORT (AUSTR)		
80	48274	10 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (TYPE "C")		CD No 1 PORT (AUSTR)		

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY REAR ECH FIRST MUST ARMY TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAU UNITS UNDER COMMAND

- (a) ALL STATIC RAU UNITS UNDER COMMAND REAR ECH FIRST MUST ARMY WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX
 (b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "B1".

a	b			c				d		e			f	
Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT	STRENGTH				VDC (STD) Authorized (including extra for wastage)	STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks	
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location		Ref No and Scale of Manning	Males		Females		To be Manned	To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment		
						0	02	0						02
1	44234	TORRES STRAITS CA.	TORRES STRAITS	VI/111/4 Scale "A"	8	126	-	-	-	-	GOODS BTRY: 2-6" H.M. I 4-C.S.Ls	(i) FIRE COMMAND: 1-FCP (ii) H.M. SEC: 1-4.7" H.M. III 2-C.S.Ls	ALL surplus stores and equipment including that set out hereunder will be returned to CREDENCE as directed by REAR ECH FIRST MUST ARMY: (i) H.M. SEC: 2-6" H.M. VII 2-C.S.Ls (ii) H.M. SEC: 1-4.7" H.M. IV	
2	46755	15 MUST RADAR DET (TYPE "B")	To be moved to TORRES STRAITS under separate LHC instructions.	VI/132/3 Type "B"	-	14	-	-	-	-	OL No 1 Part (not) to be transferred from 11 MUST RADAR DET (Appendix "C1" & para 2)	-	-	
3	46415	TOWNSVILLE CA.	TOWNSVILLE	VI/11A/4 Scale "B"	1	13	-	-	-	-	-	PRELIMINARY BTRY: 2-4.7" H.M. IV 1-C.S.Ls	ALL surplus stores and equipment including that set out hereunder will be returned to CREDENCE as directed by REAR ECH FIRST MUST ARMY: (i) H.M. SEC BTRY: 2-155 mm Guns 2-C.S.Ls (ii) MAGAZINE BTRY: 2-155 mm Guns 2-C.S.Ls	

SECRET

APPENDIX "C1" ISSUED WITH SM 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

REAR ECH FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL DISPOSE THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX

a Serial No.	b Unit			c Stores and Equipment		d Remarks
	War Office Serial No.	Designation	Location	Equipment to be dismantled	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
1	46285	"Q" AUSTRALIAN HY BTY (COAST) (HE)	TORRES STRAITS	2-155 mm Guns 2- CASLS	Equipment will be transferred to 15 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (Appendix 'C' serial 2).	At present manning "Turtle" site.
2	48487	11 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (TYPE "C")		-		
3	48061	30 AUSTRALIAN AA OPS ROOM (TYPE "C")	CAIRNS	-	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by REAR ECH FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY	
4	46296	HQ 35 AUSTRALIAN HAA BTY (STATIC) (H)		-		
5	46464	397 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
6	46422	CAIRNS CA		FALSE BTY:- 2-155 mm Guns 2-CASLS CD No 1 Port (Aust).		
7	48488	12 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (TYPE "C")	TOWNSVILLE	-		
8	46453	9 AUSTRALIAN AA OPS ROOM (H) TYPE "A"		-		
9	46698	HQ 7 AUSTRALIAN HAA BTY (STATIC) (H)		-		
10	46456	394 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
11	49149	476 AUSTRALIAN HAA TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
12	49161	111 AUSTRALIAN SL TP		-		
13	48489	13 AUSTRALIAN RADAR DET (TYPE "C")		CD No 1 Port (Aust)		

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY NT FORCE TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAU UNITS UNDER COMMAND

- (a) DARWIN CA WILL BE REORGANIZED AS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX
 (b) SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE ISSUED REGARDING STATIC AA UNITS

Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT				VDC (PTD) Authorized including extra for wastage		STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks		
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location	Ref No and Scale of Manning	STRENGTH				To be Manned	To remain Fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment				
					Males	Females	O	OR							
1	47344	DARWIN CA	DARWIN	VI/111/4 Scale "A"	11	388	-	-	-	-	(i) FIVE COMPANIES: 4-FOPs 1-FPR (ii) DUTY BTY: 2-5" 20 cwt 1-6 Pdr 10 cwt 1-4-CLSLs (iii) EMERGENCY BTY: 1-6 Pdr 10 cwt Twin 1-CLSL (iv) BEST 2-6" 20 cwt Twin 1-CLSL (v) AUGMENT BTY: 2-6" 10 cwt 2-CLSLs	(i) FIVE COMPANIES: 4-FOPs 1-FPR (ii) DUTY BTY: 2-9.2" 10 cwt 2-5" 10 cwt 1-CLSL (iii) EMERGENCY BTY: Guns to be dismantled and returned to stores when 5.25" BTY is installed. (iv) BEST 2-6" 20 cwt 1-CLSL	(i) EMERGENCY BTY: 2-6" 10 cwt (Guns to be taken from 5.25" BTY is installed). (ii) BEST 2-6" 20 cwt 1-CLSL	All surplus stores and equipment including that set out hereunder will be returned to command as directed by NT FORCE: (i) EMERGENCY BTY: 2-6" 10 cwt (Guns to be taken from 5.25" BTY is installed). (ii) BEST 2-6" 20 cwt 1-CLSL	Personnel from those rendered surplus will be retained to complete installation of the second 9.2" gun at DUTY BTY.

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY WESTERN COMMAND TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

PAGE 1 (OF 3 PAGES)

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND WESTERN COMMAND WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX
 (b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "E1"

A		B		C				D				E		F
Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT				VDC (PTD) Authorized (including extra for wastage)		STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks	
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location	Ref No and Scale of Manning	STRENGTH		Males	Females	To be Manned	To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment			
					O	OR						O		OR
1	47219	HQ 8 AUST AA GP (M)	FREDMANLE	VI/13BM/2 Scale "A"	3	7	1	7	13	39	-	-	(i) To remain on "Full Scale" manning until dismantling and re-organization is completed. (ii) VDC will be on "Full Scale" manning (1E - 9 Oftrs 26 ORs).	
2	47220	8 AUST AA OPS ROOM (M) (TYPE "A")		VI/14AM/1 Scale "A"	2	3	-	24	10	139	-	-	VDC will be on "Full Scale" manning (1E 7 Oftrs 93 ORs)	
3	47222	HQ 29 AUST HAA BTY (STATIC) (M)		VI/15DM/1 Scale "B"	1	3	-	-	4	27	-	-	VDC will be on "Full Scale" manning (1E BHQ - 3 Oftrs 16 ORs)	
4	47224	418 AUST HAA TP		VI/13FM/2 Scale "B"	1	9	-	-	6	151	-	4-3.7" AA Guns	Each Tp 4 Oftrs 101 ORs)	
5	47798	451 AUST HAA TP		VI/13FM/2 Scale "B"	1	9	-	-	6	151	-	4-3.7" AA Guns	Surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE & directed by WESTERN COMMAND	
6	92438	802 AUST AA/GA BTY (M)		VI/12BM/1 Scale "A"	5	49	2	60	-	-	4-3.7" AA Guns. To be transferred from 419 AUST HAA TP (Appendix "E1" serial 3)	-	(i) Until such time as the 5.25" equipments are operational the BTY (less personnel in sub-para (ii) will man 4-3.7" equipments at present on charge to 419 AUST HAA TP. (ii) The following personnel shown on Manning Scale "A" (Appendix "E5") will not be raised until the 5.25" equipment is operational. They will then be transferred from FREDMANLE CA: LIEUTS (CASL) - 1 WO II (Engine Room) - 1 SJT (CASL) - 1 TOSL - 6 GUNLAYERS - 6 SIGNALERS - 6 Total - 26	

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY WESTERN COMMAND TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

PAGE 2 (OF 3 PAGES)

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND WESTERN COMMAND WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX
 (b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "E1"

a	b			c				d		e			f	
Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT	STRENGTH				VDG (PTD) Authorized including extra for wastage		STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location	Ref No and Scale of Manning	Males		Females		0	OR	To be Manned	To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
					0	OR	0	OR						
7	92439	803 AUST AA/CA BTY (M)	FREMANTLE	VI/12BM/1 Scale "A"	5	49	2	60	-	-	4-3.7" AA Guns. To be transferred from 423 AUST AA/CA BTY (Appendix "E1" serial 2).	-	Surplus stores and equipment will be disposed of as directed by WESTERN COMMAND	(i) Until such time as the 5.25" equipments are operational the BTY (less personnel in sub para (ii)) will man 4-3.7" equipments at present on charge to 423 AUST AA/CA BTY. (ii) The following personnel shown on Manning Scale "A" (Appendix "H5") will not be raised until the 5.25" equipment is operational. They will then be transferred from FREMANTLE SL:- LIEUTS (CASL) - 1 WO II (ENGINE ROOM) - 1 SJT (CASL) - 1 ICEL - 6 GUNNERS - 6 SA PLOTTERS - 5 Total 20
8	47232	HQ 55 AUST SL BTY (M)		VI/14JM/2 Full Scale	2	22	4	35	-	-	-	-		To man 2 BCRs
9	92115	108 AUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Full Scale	-	-	2	54	-	-	3-150 cm SLs	-		
10	49178	136 AUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Full Scale	-	-	2	54	-	-	3-150 cm SLs	-		
11	49179	137 AUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Full Scale	-	-	2	54	-	-	3-150 cm SLs	-		
12	47233	HQ 66 AUST SL BTY (M)		VI/14JM/2 Scale "B"	1	6	-	-	7	69	-	-		
13	49181	139 AUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Scale "B"	-	7	-	-	3	72	3-150 cm SLs	-		VDG will be on "Full Scale" manning (HE BHQ 5 Offrs 46 ORs)
14	49182	140 AUST SL TP		VI/14K/2 Scale "B"	-	7	-	-	3	72	3-150 cm SLs	-		(HE Each Tp 2 Offrs 48 ORs)
15	49183	141 AUST SL TP	VI/14K/2 Scale "B"	-	7	-	-	3	72	3-150 cm SLs	-			

Surplus stores and equipment will be disposed of as directed by WESTERN COMMAND

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY WESTERN COMMAND TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

PAGE 3 (OF 3 PAGES)

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND WESTERN COMMAND WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX.
 (b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "E1".

a	b	c				d		e			f	
Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT	VDC (PTD) /authorized (including extra for wastage)		STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks		
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location	Ref No and Scale of Manning	STRENGTH		To be Manned	To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment			
					Males	Females						
					0	OR	0	OR	0	OR		
16	47205	FREEMANTLE CA	FREEMANTLE	VI/11J/4 Scale "A"	18	223	1	69	16	292	(i)NORTHERN FIRE COMBND- 1 - FOP (ii)BICKLEY BTY: 2-6" MK XI 2-CASLS (iii)SWANBOURNE BTY: 1-6" MK VII 1-CASL (see column "2 (i)") (iv)HARBOUR BTY: 2-5 Pdr 10 cwt Twins 4-CASLS <	

SECRET

APPENDIX "E1" ISSUED WITH SM 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

WESTERN COMMAND WILL DISBAND THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX

a	b			c		d
Serial No	Unit			Stores and Equipment		Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Location	Equipment to be dismantled	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
1	47454	HQ 22 JUST H.A. BTY (STATIC) (H)	FREMANTLE	-	Equipment will be transferred to 803 JUST H.A./CA BTY (Appendix "B" serial 7)	All surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by WESTERN COMMAND
2	49413	423 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC) (H)		-		
3	49144	456 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
4	49145	457 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
5	46702	HQ 25 JUST H.A. BTY (STATIC) (M)		-		
6	49142	454 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
7	49143	455 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
8	47225	419 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC) (H)		-	Equipment will be transferred to 802 JUST H.A./CA BTY (Appendix "B" serial 6)	
9	47797	450 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC) (H)		4-3.7" AA Guns		
10	48326	660 JUST L.A. BTY (STATIC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
11	48327	661 JUST L.A. BTY (STATIC)		12-40 mm AA Guns		
12	92440	804 JUST H.A./CA BTY (H)		-		
13	-	138 JUST SL TP (VDC)		-		
14	-	142 JUST SL TP (VDC)		-		
15	-	HQ 86 JUST SL BTY (VDC)		-		
16	-	152 JUST SL TP (VDC)		-		
17	-	153 JUST SL TP (VDC)		-		
18	47211	"J" JUST HY BTY (CONST) (LE)		2-155 mm Guns 2-C/SLs		At present manning "Challenger" site
19	47212	"K" JUST HY BTY (CONST) (LE)		2-155 mm Guns 2-C/SLs		At present manning "Perron" site
20	-	GERALDTON FIXED DEFENCES		2-4" QF US NAVY	To be returned to US NAVY.	
21	48165	5 JUST RADAR DET (TYPE "C")			Equipment will be transferred to 7 JUST RADAR DET. (Appendix E serial 18).	

APPENDIX "F" ISSUED WITH SH 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

SECRET

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY SA L OF C AREA TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND SA L OF C AREA WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX
(b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "E1"

a	b			c				d		e			f
Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT				VDC (PTD) Authorized including extra for wastage		STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location	Ref No and Scale of Manning	STRENGTH					To be Manned	To remain Fixed on "Care and Mainten- ance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
					Males		Females						
					O	OR	O	OR	O				
1	47102	ADELAIDE CA	ADELAIDE	VI/11:4 Scale "B"	1	13	-	-	-	-	-	LARGES BTY: 2-6" MK VII 2-CASLs	Surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by SA L OF C AREA.

APPENDIX "G" ISSUED WITH SH 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

SECRET

ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY TAS L OF C AREA TO REORGANIZE STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND

- (a) ALL STATIC RAA UNITS UNDER COMMAND TAS L OF C AREA WILL BE REORGANIZED TO FORM THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX
(b) DETAILS OF UNITS TO BE DISBANDED ARE SET OUT IN APPENDIX "F1"

a	b			c				d		e			f
Serial No	UNIT			WAR ESTABLISHMENT				VDC(PTD) Authorized including extra for wastage		STORES AND EQUIPMENT			Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Proposed Location	Ref No and Scale of Manning	STRENGTH				To be Manned	To remain fixed on "Care and Maintenance" basis	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment		
					Males		Females						
					O	OR	O	OR				O	
1	47317	HOBART CA	HOBART	VI/11K/5 Scale "B"	1	23	-	-	-	-	-	(i) DIRECTION BTY: 2-6" MK VII 2-CASLS (ii) PIERSON BTY: 1-6" MK VII 1-CASL Surplus stores and equipment will be re- turned to ORDNANCE as directed by TAS L OF C AREA	

SECRET

APPENDIX "F1" ISSUED WITH SM 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

S.A. I OF C AREA WILL DISBAND THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX

Serial No	Unit			Stores and Equipment		Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Location	Equipment to be dismantled	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
1	47106	HQ 12 JUST H.A. BTY (STATIC)(H)	ADELAIDE	-	Surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by S.A. I OF C AREA	
2	47108	408 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC)(H)		4-3.7" M. Guns		
3	92186	708 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC)		6-40 mm M. Guns		
4	92455	166 JUST SL TP		-		
5	47107	HQ 26 JUST H.A. BTY (STATIC)(H)	WHYLLA	-		
6	47110	410 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC)(H)		4-3.7" M. Guns		
7	49150	703 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC)		6-40 mm M. Guns		

SECRET

APPENDIX "G1" ISSUED WITH SM 12696 OF 13 DEC 44

T.S. I OF C AREA WILL DISBAND THE UNITS SET OUT IN THIS APPENDIX

Serial No	Unit			Stores and Equipment		Remarks
	War Office Serial No	Designation	Location	Equipment to be dismantled	Disposal of surplus stores and equipment	
1	47322	HQ 13 JUST H.A. BTY (STATIC)(H)	HOBART	-	Surplus stores and equipment will be returned to ORDNANCE as directed by T.S. I OF C AREA	
2	47323	413 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC)(H)		4-3.7" M. Guns		
3	47324	414 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC)(H)		4-3.7" M. Guns		
4	48342	702 JUST H.A. TP (STATIC)		6-40 mm M. Guns		
5	92456	167 JUST SL TP		-		

SECRET

APPENDIX "H1" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44
A HEADQUARTERS OF AN ANTI-AIRCRAFT GROUP (MIXED) RAA
(WE VI/13BA/2)
MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/¹³BA/2
2. AMF personnel to be raised for a HQ of an Anti-Aircraft group (mixed) RAA Scale "A".

Detail	Male Personnel	Female Personnel	Total AMF Personnel
Lieutenant-Colonel or Major	1	-	1
Captain, Adjutant and Quartermaster	1	-	1
Captain (AWAS Admin)	-	1	1
Lieutenant (orderly officer)	1	-	1
Total, officers	3	1	4
Warrant Officers Class II -			
Armament clerks -			
Anti-Aircraft	1	-	1
Armament clerks -			
Searchlight	1	-	1
Total, warrant officers	2	-	2
Sergeants -			
Fire control instructor's assistant	1	-	1
Searchlight control instructor's assistant	1	-	1
Artillery clerk	-	1	1
Total, sergeants	2	1	3
Gunners -			
Clerk (Group 3)	-	1	1
Transport & motor drivers (Group 2)	-	2	2
MC orderly	1	-	1
Batman	1	-	1
Total, rank and file	2	3	5
Total, other ranks	6	4	10
Total, all ranks	9	5	14
<u>Attached</u>			
AAMC - Corporal	1	-	1
AACC - Privates (Group 2)	-	2	2
AAMWS - Private (Nursing orderly Group 3)	-	1	1
Total, all ranks, including attached	10	8	18

SECRET

APPENDIX "E2" ISSUED WITH SK12696 OF 13 DEC 44.

AN ANTI-AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM (MIXED) RAA TYPE "A"
(WE VI/14AM/1)
MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/14 AM/1
2. AMF personnel to be raised for an Anti-Aircraft Operations Room (Mixed) RAA Type "A" Scale "A".

Detail	G.O.R.		S.L.O.R.		Total
	Male	AWAS	Male	AWAS	Male and AWAS
Lieutenants -					
Gun duty officer	1	-	-	-	1
Searchlight control officer	-	-	1	-	1
Total, officers	1	-	1	-	2
Serjeants -					
"A" and "B" duties	1	-	-	-	1
Gun duty officer's assistant	-	1	-	-	1
Searchlight control officer's assistant	-	-	-	1	1
Total, serjeants	1	1	-	1	3
Trade group II					
Instrument operators -	-	-	-	3	3
Communications control	-	1	-	-	1
Transport and motor drivers	-	-	-	-	-
Trade group III					
Clerk	-	1	-	-	1
Operators (switchboard)	-	2	-	-	2
Engine hand I.C. (c)	1	-	-	-	1
Operators Slide Rule Converters	-	(a)4	-	-	4
Non-specialists					
Batman	1	-	-	-	1
Plotters assistants	-	(a)4	-	(a)3	7
Recorders	-	1	-	-	1
Total, rank and file	2	13	-	6	(b)21
Total, other ranks	3	14	-	7	24
Total, all ranks	4	14	1	7	26
Attached -					
A.A.M.W.S. Private (nursing orderly Group 3)	-	1	-	-	1
A.A.C.C. - Private (Group 2)	-	2	-	-	2
Total, all ranks, including attached	4	17	1	7	29

(a) Includes one bombardier

(b) Includes two lance bombardiers

(c) To be raised only where town power supply is not available

SECRET

APPENDIX "H3" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44.

A HEADQUARTERS OF A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY (STATIC)
(MIXED) RAA

(WE VI/13DE/1)
MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This manning scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/13DE/1
2. AMF personnel to be raised for a HQ of a Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery (Static) (Mixed) RAA Scale "B".

Detail	A.M.F. Personnel
Lieutenant	1
Total, officers	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1
Total, staff-serjeants	1
Bombardier (clerk)	1
Gunners - Batman driver	1
Total, rank and file	2
Total, other ranks	3
Total, all ranks	4

3. The Headquarters of the Bty should be sited with one of the Troops and so economise on the use of cooks, rations and accommodation.

SECRET

APPENDIX "H4" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44

A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT TROOP (STATIC) (MIXED) RAA (WE VI/13FM/2)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This manning scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/13FM/2.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for a Heavy Anti-Aircraft Troop (Static) (Mixed) RAA Scale "B"

Detail	A.M.F. Personnel
Lieutenant	1
Total, officers	1
Sergeants - Troop sergeant	1
Total sergeants	1
Bombardiers - Instrument operators fire control (a) Gun numbers	1 1
Gunners - Instrument operators - Height taker (trade group II) Predictor (trade group II) Gun layers (trade group III) Engine hand I.C. (trade group III)(a) Driver, M.T.	1 1 1 1 1
Total, rank and file	7
Total, other ranks	8
Total, all ranks	9
<u>Attached -</u> A.A.C.C. - Private (trade group II)	1
Total, all ranks, including attached	10

(a) Will only be raised when the troop equipment includes a GL set.

SECRET.

APPENDIX "H5" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44.

AN AA/CA ARTILLERY BATTERY (MIXED) RAA (HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)
(WE VI/12BM/1)

MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This manning scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/12BM/1
2. AAF personnel to be raised for an AA/CA Artillery Battery (mixed) RAA (Higher establishment) Scale "A".

Detail	Male	Female	Total
Major	1	-	1
Captain	1	-	1
Lieutenants -			
Coast Arty Searchlights	1	-	1
Gun Position Officer	1	-	1
Tactical Control Officer	1	-	1
Plotting Officer	-	1	1
Administration (AWAS)	-	1	1
Total, officers	5	2	7
Warrant Officers Class II -			
BSM	1	-	1
Engine Room	1	-	1
Total, warrant officers	2	-	2
BQMS			
Serjeants -	1	-	1
Battery Comd's assistant	1	-	1
Coast Arty Searchlights	1	-	1
Gun detachment	3	-	3
Gun position offr's assistant	1	-	1
Operator Fire Control	-	1	1
Plotting Offr's assistant	-	1	1
Predictor	-	1	1
Total, staff serjeants and serjeants	7	3	10
<u>Trade Group II</u>			
Instrument operators -			
Searchlights	6(b)	-	6
Fire Control	-	12(c)	12
Height Takers	-	3	3
Predictor	-	10	10
Storekeeper	-	1	1
Transport and motor drivers	-	2	2
<u>Trade Group III</u>			
Clerical assistants	-	2(d)	2
Engine hands i/c	12(b)	-	12
Gunlayers	6	-	6
Rangefinders	-	3(d)	3
Store assistant	-	1	1
<u>Non-specialist</u>			
Batmen	2	-	2
Gun numbers	26(b)	-	26
Hygiene dutyman	1	-	1
Motor Cyclist Orderly	1	-	1
SA Plotters	-	5(d)	5
Switchwomen	-	6	6
Telephone orderlies	-	8(d)	8
Telescope Identification Nos	-	2	2
Total, rank and file	54	55	109(a)

SECRET

- 2 -

"H5"

Detail	Males	Females	Total
Total, Other Ranks	63	58	121
Total, All Ranks	68	60	128
<u>ATTACHED</u>			
AAC - Corporal	1	-	1
AAMWS - Corporal	1	1	1
AACC - Serjeant	-	1	1
Corporal	-	1	1
Privates (Trade Group II)	-	4	4
Total, all ranks including attached	69	67	136

- (a) Includes 9 lance bombardiers
- (b) Includes 3 bombardiers
- (c) Includes 2 bombardiers
- (d) Includes 1 bombardier
- (e) Includes 1 bombardier and 1 lance bombardier

NOTE - The following additional personnel will be raised when the Battery carries out an "Examination" role:-

Signallers Trade Group II - 6 (e)

SECRET

APPENDIX "H6" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44

A HEADQUARTERS OF A SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY (MIXED) RAA

(WE VI/14JM/2)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/14JM/2
2. AMF (Male) personnel to be raised for HQ of a Searchlight Battery (Mixed) RAA, Scale "B".

Detail	Total
Lieutenant	1
Total, Officers	1
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Total, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	1
Tactical Control Instructor	(a) 1
Clerk (Group III)	1
Driver MT	1
Batman	1
Total, rank and file	4
Total, other ranks	5
Total, all ranks	6
<u>Attached</u>	
AACC - privates (Group II)	1
Total, all ranks, including attached	7

(a) Is a bombardier

SECRET

APPENDIX "H7" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44

A SEARCHLIGHT TROOP RAA

(WE VI/14K/2)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/14K/2
2. AMF (Male) personnel to be raised for a Searchlight Troop, RAA, Scale "B".

Detail	Total
Serjeants	1
Total Serjeants	1
<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operator, Searchlight	(a) 2
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Driver Mechanic	1
<u>Non-Specialists</u>	
Drivers MT	1
Searchlight Operators	2
Total, Rank and File	6
Total, other ranks	7

(a) Includes two bombardiers

3. The AMF personnel of a troop raised on Manning Scale "B" will normally be located with a Headquarters of a Searchlight Battery.

SECRET

APPENDIX "H8" ISSUED WITH SH12696 OF 13 DEC 44

ALBANY COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11H/5)

HANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Hanning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11H/5.
2. ALF personnel to be raised for ALBANY COAST ARTILLERY Scale "B."

(i) Summary of Ranks

Detail	Princess Royal Battery
	Males
Lieutenants (Commander Coast Artillery)	1
Total, Officers	1
Warrant Officers Class 11, Battery Serjeant Major and Master Gunner (3rd Class)	1
Total, Warrant Officers	1
Serjeants	2
Total, Serjeants	2
Bombardiers	2
Gunners (Includes 1 Lance-Bombardier)	7
Total, Rank and File	9
Total, Other Ranks	12
Total, All Ranks	13
<u>ATTACHED</u> ARCC - Private (Trade Group II)	1
Total, all ranks including attached	14

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators Searchlight	1
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	1 (a)
Engine Hands I.C.	1 (a)
Technical Storemen	1 (b)
<u>Non Specialists</u>	
Batmen	1
District Gunners	2
Drivers RT	1
Storemen	1
	9

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 1

- (a) Is a Bombardier
(b) Is a Lance Bombardier

SECRET

APPENDIX "H9" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44

ADELAIDE COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11G/4)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11G/4.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for ADELAIDE COAST ARTILLERY Scale "B."

(i) Summary of Ranks

Details	Largs Battery
	Malos
Lieutenants (Commander Fixed Defences South Australia)	1
Total, Officers	1
Warrant Officers Class II	
Battery Serjeant Major and Master Gunner (3rd class)	1
Total, Warrant Officers	1
Serjeants.	2
Total, Serjeants	2
Bombardiers	2
Gunnors (includes 1 Lance Bombardier)	7
Total, Rank and File	9
Total, Other Ranks	12
Total, All Ranks	13
<u>ATTACHED.</u>	
AACC - Private (Trade Group II)	1
Total, All ranks including attached	14

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties

<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators Searchlight	1
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	1 (a)
Engine Hands I.C.	1 (a)
Technical Storemen	1 (b)
<u>Non Specialists</u>	
Batman	1
District Gunnors	2
Drivers IT	1
Storemen	1
	9

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 1

- (a) Is a Bombardier
(b) Is a Lance Bombardier

SECRET

APPENDIX "H10" ISSUED WITH SML2696 OF 13 DEC 44

HOBART COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11K/5)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11K/5.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for HOBART COAST ARTILLERY Scale "B."

(i) Summary of Ranks

Detail	Males
Lieutenant (Commander Fixed Defences Tasmania)	1
Total, Officers	1
Warrant Officers Class II Serjeant Major Master Gunner (3rd class)	1
Total, Warrant Officers	1
Serjeants	3
Total, Serjeants	3
Bombardiers	3
Gunners (Includes 2 Lance Bombardiers)	15
Total, Rank and File	16
Total, Other Ranks	20
Total, All Ranks	21
<u>ATTACHED</u>	
AAMC - Corporal	1
AACC - Privates (Trade Group II)	2
Total, all ranks including attached	24

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties

<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators Searchlight	2
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	2 (a)
Engine Hands I.C.	2 (b)
Technical Storemen	2 (c)
<u>Non Specialists</u>	
Batmen	1
District Gunners	4
Drivers IT	2
Storemen	1
	16

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 awt G.S. 2

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier
(b) Includes or are two Bombardiers
(c) Includes or are two Lance-Bombardiers.

SECRET

APPENDIX "H11" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44

PORT PHILLIP COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11F/4)

HANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Hanning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11F/4.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for PORT PHILLIP COAST ARTILLERY Scale "B"

(i) Summary of Ranks

Detail	Males
Majors (Commander Fixed Defences, Victoria)	1
Captain (Adjutant and Quartermaster)	1
Captain (District Officer)	1
Total, Officers	3
Warrant Officers Class 1 Master Gunner (1st class)	1
Warrant Officers Class 11	
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Coast Artillery Searchlight Equipment	1
Master Gunners (3rd class)	2
Total, Warrant Officers,	5
Serjeant Artillery Clerk	1
Serjeants	4
Total Serjeants	5
Bombardiers	6
Gunners (includes 5 Lance Bombardiers)	27
Total, Rank and File	33
Total, Other Ranks	43
Total, All Ranks	46
<u>ATTACHED</u>	
AANC - Corporal	1
AACC - Corporal	1
Privates (Trade Group II)	5
Total, all ranks including attached	53

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties

<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators Searchlight	4
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	2 (a)
Engine Hands I.C.	4 (b)
Technical Storemen	5 (c)
<u>Non Specialists</u>	
Batmen	1
District Gunners	8
Drivers MT	4
General Duties	4 (a)
Storemen	1
	33

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 cwt G.S.	3
Trucks 3 ton G.S.	1

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier
(b) Includes four Bombardiers
(c) Includes five Lance Bombardiers

SECRET

APPENDIX "H12" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44

KEMBLA COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11E/7)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11E/7.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for KEMBLA COAST ARTILLERY Scale "B".

(i) Summary of Ranks

Details	Males
Major (Commander Coast Artillery)	1
Captain (Adjutant and quartermaster)	1
Captain (District Officer)	1
Lieutenant	1
Total, Officers	4
Warrant Officers Class 1 Master Gunner (1st class)	1
Warrant Officers Class 11 Coast Artillery Searchlight Equipment	1
Master Gunner (3rd class)	1
Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant	1
Total, Warrant Officers	4
Serjeant Artillery Clerk	1
Serjeants	4
Total, Serjeants	5
Bombardiers	9
Gunners (including 4 lance bombardiers)	25
Total, Rank and File	34
Total, Other Ranks	43
Total, All ranks	47
<u>ATTACHED</u>	
AMMC Corporal	1
AMCC Corporal	1
Privates (Trade Group II)	3
Total, all ranks including attached	52

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties

<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators	5 (d)
Instrument Operators Searchlight	3
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	2 (a)
Engine Hands I.C.	3 (b)
Rangefinders	5
Technical Storemen	4 (c)
<u>Non Specialists</u>	
Batman Driver	1
Batman	1
District Gunners	6
Drivers MT	3
Storemen	1
	34

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 3

Trucks 3 ton G.S. 1

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier
 (b) Includes three Bombardiers

- (c) Includes ~~four~~ ^{five} Bombardiers
 (d) Includes five Bombardiers.

APPENDIX "H13" ISSUED WITH SML2696 OF 13 DEC 44

SYDNEY COAST ARTILLERY

WE VI/11D/6

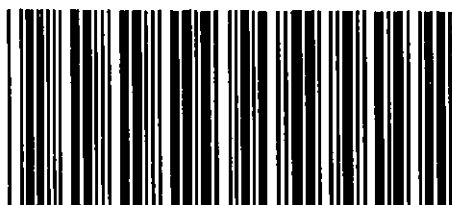
MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11D/6.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for SYDNEY COAST ARTILLERY.

(1) Summary of Ranks

Detail	Headquarters				Hornby Battery				Goswami Battery				Total Sydney Coast Artillery		
	Fire Command		Administration		Battery		Green Section		Obelisk Section		Case Section		Male	Fe-Male	Total
	Male	Fe-Male	Male	Fe-Male	Male	Fe-Male	Male	Fe-Male	Male	Fe-Male	Male	Fe-Male			
Brigadier or Colonel (Commander Fixed Defences NSW)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Lieutenant-Colonel (Fire Commander)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Major	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Captain (Adjutant)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Captain (District Officer)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Captain (Quartermaster)	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
Captains	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Lieutenant (Administrative Officer)	-	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	8	-	8
Lieutenants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total, Officers	2	-	6	1	4	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	16	1	17
Warrant Officers Class 1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Regimental Serjeant-Major	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Master Gunner (1st class)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Master Gunner (2nd class)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Warrant Officers Class 11	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
Battery Serjeant-Majors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Coast Artillery Searchlight Equipment	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Master Gunner (3rd class)	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Total, Warrant Officers	-	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	8
Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
Serjeant Artillery Clerk	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serjeants	1	2	7	1	3	1	2	-	2	-	2	-	17	3	20
Total Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	1	2	7	1	4	1	2	-	3	-	2	-	19	4	23
Bombardiers	1	-	13	1	4	1	4	-	4	1	4	-	30	3	33
Gunners (Includes 26 Lance Bombardiers)	8	6	36	10	19	15	17	4	18	5	17	4	115	44	159
Total, rank and file	9	6	49	11	23	16	21	4	22	6	21	4	145	47	192
Total, other ranks	10	8	62	12	28	17	23	4	26	6	23	4	172	51	223
Total, all ranks	12	8	69	13	32	17	24	4	28	6	24	4	188	52	240
ATTACHED															
AAMC - Captains	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
Corporals	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
AACC - Serjeant	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Privates (Trade Group II)	-	2	5	3	-	3	-	2	-	3	-	3	5	16	21
(includes 2 Cpls)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AAMWS - Corporals	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Privates (Trade Group III)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total, all ranks including attached	13	10	75	17	34	21	24	6	30	10	24	7	198	71	269

0001214



(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties

Detail	Headquarters				Hornby Battery				Casemate Battery				Total Sydney Coast Artillery		
	Fire Command		Administration		Battery		Green Section		Obelisk Section		Case Section		Male	Female	Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female			
Trade Group II															
Instrument Operators	7(a)	-	8(b)	-	-	-	-	-	2(c)	-	2(a)	-	15	-	15
Instrument Operators Searchlight	-	-	5	-	2(a)	-	2(c)	-	2(c)	-	2(a)	-	13	-	13
Signallers	-	-	-	-	-	4(e)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Transport and motor drivers	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	6
Trade Group III															
Clerks	-	-	-	4(d)	-	2(a)	-	-	-	1(a)	-	-	-	7	7
Driver Mechanics	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Engine Hands I.C.	-	-	5(e)	-	2(a)	-	2(a)	-	2(a)	-	2(a)	-	13	-	13
Gunlayers	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	8	-	8
Operators (Switchboard)	-	3(c)	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Rangefinders	-	-	8	-	-	2(c)	-	2(c)	-	2(c)	-	2(c)	8	-	8
Technical Storemen	-	-	7(f)	-	1(e)	-	1(c)	-	1(c)	-	1(c)	-	11	-	11
Non Specialists															
Ammunition Numbers	-	-	-	-	6(d)	-	6(d)	-	6(d)	-	6(d)	-	24	-	24
Batmen	2	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	8
Batmen Drivers	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Dial Numbers	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
District Gunners	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10
General Duties	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Gun Numbers	-	-	-	-	8(d)	-	8(d)	-	8(d)	-	8(d)	-	32	-	32
Storemen	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Switchmen	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Telephone Orderlies	-	3	-	1	-	3	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	13	13
	9	6	49	11	23	16	21	4	22	6	21	4	145	47	192

(iii) Transport

Care D.S. 1
Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 6
Trucks 3 ton G.S. 2

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier
- (b) Includes or are EIGHT Bombardiers
- (c) Includes or is a Lance-Bombardier
- (d) Includes ONE Bombardier and ONE Lance-Bombardier
- (e) Includes or are FIVE Bombardiers
- (f) Includes or are SEVEN Lance-Bombardiers

NOTES

The following personnel shown on the establishment of administrative headquarters are provided as maintenance personnel for equipments "Mounted in Reserve" or in "Care and Maintenance."

Lieutenants	2
Serjeants	7
Instrument Operators	8
Instrument Operators Searchlight	5
Engine Hands I.C.	5
Rangefinders	8
Technical Storemen	5
Batmen Drivers	2
District Gunners	10

ATTACHED

AACC - Privates 5

0001225



SECRET

APPENDIX "H14" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44

NEWCASTLE COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11C/7)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11C/7.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for NEWCASTLE COAST ARTILLERY Scale B.

(i) Summary of Ranks

Details	Notes
Major (Commander Coast Artillery)	1
Captain (Adjutant and Quartermaster)	1
Captain (District Officer)	1
Lieutenant	1
Total, Officers	4
Warrant Officers Class 1, Master Gunner (1st class)	1
Warrant Officers Class 11, Coast Artillery Searchlight Equipment Master Gunner (3rd class) Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant	1 1 1
Total, Warrant Officers	4
Serjeant Artillery Clerk	1
Serjeants	4
Total, Serjeants	5
Bombardiers	8
Gunners (Includes 4 lance-bombardiers)	22
Total, Rank and File	30
Total, Other Ranks	59
Total, All Ranks	43
<u>ATTACHED</u>	
AACC - Corporal	1
AACC - Privates (Trade Group II)	3
Total, All ranks, including attached	47

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties

<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators	4 (c)
Instrument Operators Searchlight	2
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	2 (a)
Engine Hands I.C.	3 (b)
Rangefinders	4
Technical Storemen	4 (d)
<u>Non Specialists</u>	
Batman Driver	1
Batmen	1
District Gunners	5
Drivers etc	3
Storemen	1
	30

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 owt G.S. 3
Trucks 3 ton G.S. 1

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier (c) Includes four Bombardiers
(b) Includes three Bombardiers (d) Includes four Lance-Bombardiers

Headquarters & Lytton	Total Brisbane
Brisbane Battery Section	Coast Artillery

(iii) Transport

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier
- (b) ~~Includes or are TWO Bombardiers~~
- (c) Includes or is a Lance Bombardier
- (d) Includes one Bombardier and one Lance Bombardier
- (e) ~~Also B.C. Bribe Battery~~
- (f) Includes or are THREE Lance Bombardiers

The following personnel shown on the establishment of Headquarters and Bribie Battery are provided as maintenance personnel for equipments "Mounted in Reserve."

Serjeants	1
Instrument Operators	1
Searchlight	1
Engine Hnds. I.C.	1
Technical Storemen	1
District Gunners	2

AACC - Privates 1

SECRET

APPENDIX "H15" ISSUED WITH SMI2696 OF 13 DEC 44

BRISBANE COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11B/4)

MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This Scale of Manning will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11B/4.
2. AMF (Male) personnel to be raised for Brisbane Coast Artillery Scale "A."

(1) Summary of Ranks

Details	Headquarters & Bribie Battery	Lytton Section	Total Brisbane Coast Artillery
Lieutenant Colonel (Commander Fixed Defences Queensland)	1	-	1
Major (Fire Commander)(e)	1	-	1
Captain (Adjutant and Quartermaster)	1	-	1
Captain (District Officer)	1	-	1
Lieutenants	2	1	3
Total Officers	6	1	7
Warrant Officers Class I	1	-	1
Master Gunner (2nd class)	1	-	1
Warrant Officers Class II	1	-	1
Regimental Quartermaster	1	-	1
Serjeant	1	-	1
Coast Artillery Searchlight Equipment	1	-	1
Battery Serjeant Majors	1	1	2
Total, Warrant Officers	4	1	5
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeant	1	-	1
Serjeant Artillery Clerk	1	-	1
Serjeants	5	2	7
Total, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	7	2	9
Bombardiers	6	4	10
Gunners (Includes II Lance Bombardiers)	43	24	67
Total, rank and file	49	28	77
Total, other ranks	60	31	91
Total, all ranks	66	32	98
ATTACHED			
AAMC - Captain	1	-	1
Corporals	1	1	2
AACC - Privates (Trade Group II)(Includes 1 cpl)	3	2	5
Total all ranks, including attached	71	55	106

SECRET

APPENDIX "H16" ISSUED WITH SH12696 OF 13 DEC 44

TOWNSVILLE COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11A/4)

MANNING SCALE "B"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11A/4.
2. AIF Personnel to be raised for TOWNSVILLE COAST ARTILLERY Scale "B"

(i) Summary of Ranks

Details	Pallarenda Bty
	Males
Lieutenants (Commander Coast Artillery)	1
Total, Officers	1
Warrant Officers Class II Battery Serjeant Major and Master Gunner (3rd class)	1
Total, Warrant Officers	1
Serjeants	2
Total, Serjeants	2
Bombardiers	2
Gunners (includes 1 lance bombardier)	7
Total, Rank and File	9
Total, Other Ranks	12
<u>ATTACHED</u>	
AACC - Privates (Trade Group II)	1
Total, all ranks including attached	14

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties

<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators Searchlight	1
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	1 (a)
Engine Hands I.C.	1 (a)
Technical Storemen	1 (b)
<u>Non Specialists</u>	
Batmen	1
District Gunners	2
Drivers IT	1
Storemen	1
	9

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 1

(a) Is a Bombardier

(b) Is a Lance-Bombardier

SECRET

APPENDIX "H17" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF13 DEC 44

TORRES STRAITS COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11M/4)

MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This Scale of Manning will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11M/4
2. AMF personnel to be raised for . Torres Straits Coast Artillery Scale "A".

(1) Summary of Ranks

Detail	Headquarters and Goods Battery
Lieutenant-Colonel (Commander Fixed Defences Torres Straits)	1
Major	1
Captain (adjutant and quartermaster)	1
Lieutenant (District Officer)	1
Lieutenants	3
Total officers	7
Warrant officers Class I Master Gunner (2nd Class)	1
Warrant officers Class II Battery Sergeant Major	1
Coast Artillery Searchlights	1
Total Warrant Officers	3
Battery Quartermaster Sergeant	1
Sergeants	6
Total Staff-serjeants and Serjeants	7
Bombardiers	17
Gunners (including 7 lance bombardiers)	94
Total rank and file	111
Total other ranks	121
Total all ranks	128
<u>Attached</u>	
AAMC - Captain	1
Corporal	1
AACC - Sergeant	1
Corporal	1
Privates (trade group II)	2
Total, all ranks including attached	134

"H17"

- 2 -

SECRET

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Detail	Headquarters and Goods Battery
<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Instrument Operators	15(d)
Instrument Operators Searchlight	9(f)
Signallers	4(c)
<u>Trade Group III</u>	
Clerks	3(a)
Engine Hands I.C.	9(c)
Gunlayers	4
Rangetakers	5(a)
Technical Storemen	2(h)
<u>Non-Specialists</u>	
A.A.L.M.G. Numbers	4(c)
Ammunition Numbers	12(b)
Batmen	4
Dial Numbers	2
Drivers M.T.	4
District Gunners	1
Gun Numbers	16(e)
General Dutymen	2
Switchmen	8
Telephone Orderlies	4
Water Dutymen	1
	111

(iii) Transport

Trucks 1 ton	1
Trucks 15 cwt G.S.	2
Trucks 3 ton G.S.	1
Trailers Water	1

- (a) Includes or is a bombardier.
- (b) Includes ONE bombardier and ONE lance bombardier
- (c) Includes or is a lance bombardier
- (d) Includes THREE bombardiers
- (e) Includes TWO bombardiers and TWO lance bombardiers
- (f) Includes FOUR bombardiers
- (g) Includes FIVE bombardiers
- (h) Includes TWO lance bombardiers

The following personnel shown on this establishment are provided for maintenance of equipments in "Care and Maintenance".

Serjeants	1
Instrument Operators	1
Instrument Operators Searchlight	1
Engine Hands I.C.	1
Rangetakers	1
Technical Storemen	1
District Gunners	1
Drivers M.T.	1

ATTACHED -

AACC - Privates (Trade Group II)	<u>1</u> 9
-------------------------------------	---------------

NOTE - A proportion of the rank and file, yet to be determined, may be drawn from the Torres Straits Infantry.

DARWIN COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11L/4)

MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11L/4.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for Darwin Coast Artillery

Scale "A"

(1) Summary of Ranks.

Detail	Head Quarters		Dudley Battery		Emergency Battery (Elliott Section)	West Section	Waugite Battery	Total Darwin Coast Artillery
	Fire Command	Administrative	Shore Section	Duty Section				
Lieut-Colonel (Commander Coast Artillery)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Major (Fire Commander)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Majors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Captain (Adjutant)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Captain (Quartermaster)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Captain (District Officer)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Captain (Deputy Fire Commander & O.C.S.L.)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Captains	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
Lieutenants	1	1	2	1	1	1	3	10
Total Officers	3	5	3	1	1	1	5	19
Warrant Officers Class I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regimental Sergeant Major	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Master Gunner (1st Class)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Warrant Officers Class II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regimental Quartermaster	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sergeant	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Master Gunner (3rd Class)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Battery Sergeant Majors	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	4
Coast Artillery Searchlight Equipment	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Searchlight Commanders	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Total Warrant Officers	-	5	2	-	1	1	1	10
Battery Quartermaster	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sergeants	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
Sergeant Artillery Clerk	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sergeants	4	3	6	2	3	3	5	26
Total Staff-Sergeants and Sergeants	4	4	7	2	3	3	6	29
Bombardiers	3	6	10	6	4	6	11	46
Gunners (Includes 26 Lance Bombardiers)	18	29	50	27	29	34	72	259
Total Rank and File	21	35	60	33	33	40	83	305
Total Other Ranks	25	44	69	35	37	44	90	344
Total all Ranks	28	49	72	36	38	45	95	363

Detail	Head Quarters		Dudley Battery		Emery Battery (Elliott Section)	Test Section	Waugite Battery	Total Darwin Coast Artillery
	Fire Command	Administrative	Shore Section	Duty Section				
Attached -								
A.A.M.C.								
Captains	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
Serjeant Hygiene Inspector	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporals	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	4
A.A.O.C.								
Private Shoemaker (Trade Group III)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
A.A.C.C.								
Serjeant	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporal	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Privates (Trade Group II) (Includes One Corporal)	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	13
A.A. Postal Service Corporal	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total all Ranks including attached.	30	56	74	38	41	48	100	387

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades And Duties

Trade Group II								
Instrument Operators	14(b)	2(b)	-	-	-	-	7(a)	23
Instrument Operators (Searchlight)	-	1	4(b)	4(b)	2(a)	4(b)	4(b)	19
Signallers	-	-	-	-	-	-	4(c)	4
Trade Group III								
Butcher	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Clerks	-	3(a)	2(a)	-	1	1	2(a)	9
Driver-Mechanic	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Engine-Hands I.C.	-	2(b)	4(b)	4(b)	2(a)	4(b)	4(b)	20
Gunlayers	-	-	4	2	2	2	4	14
Operator Switchboard	3(d)	-	-	-	-	-	3	6
Range Takers	-	2	4(a)	2(c)	2(c)	2(c)	4(a)	16
Tailor	-	1(a)	-	-	-	-	-	1
Technical Storeman	-	4(f)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	1(c)	9
Non-Specialists								
A.A.L.M.G. Numbers	-	-	4(c)	2	2	2	4(c)	14
Ammunition Numbers	-	-	10(b)	6(d)	3(d)	6(d)	12(b)	38
Batmen	1	3	2	-	1	1	2	10
Dial Numbers	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	4
District Gunners	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Drivers M.T.	-	4	1	-	1	1	1	8
General Dutymen	-	2	2	-	1	1	2	8
Gun Numbers	-	-	14(e)	8(d)	3(d)	8(d)	18(e)	58
Hygiene Dutymen	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Motor Cycle Orderlies	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Switchmen	-	-	4	2	2	4	4	16
Telephone Orderlies	3	2	2	2	2	2	4	17
Waterdutymen	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Total Rank and File	21	35	60	33	33	40	83	305

(iii) Transport

Motor Cycles	- 2
Cars D.S.	- 1
Trucks 15 cwt G.S.	- 6
Trucks 3 ton G.S.	- 2

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier
- (b) Includes TWO Bombardiers
- (c) Includes or is a Lance-Bombardier
- (d) Includes ONE Bombardier and ONE Lance-Bombardier
- (e) Includes TWO Bombardiers and TWO Lance-Bombardiers
- (f) Includes or are FOUR Lance-Bombardiers

NOTES

The following personnel shown on the establishment of Administrative Headquarters are provided as maintenance personnel for equipments in "Care and Maintenance".

Lieutenants	1
Serjeants	3
Instrument Operators	2
Instrument Operators Searchlight	1
Engine Hands I.C.	2
Range Takers	2
Technical Storemen	1
Batmen	1
District Gunners	4
Drivers M.T.	1

18

SECRET

APPENDIX "H19" ISSUED WITH SM12696 OF 13 DEC 44.

FREMANTLE COAST ARTILLERY

(WE VI/11J/4)

MANNING SCALE "A"

1. This Manning Scale will be read in conjunction with WE VI/11J/4.
2. AMF personnel to be raised for Fremantle Coast Artillery Scale "A".

(i) Summary of Ranks

Detail	Fire Command		Bickley Battery		Swan-bourne Battery		Har-bour Battery	Total Fremantle Coast Artillery		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Male	Female	Total
Lieutenant-Colonel (Fire Commander)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Major	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1
Captain (Deputy Fire Commander and OCSL)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Captains	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
Lieutenant (Administrative Officer)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Lieutenants	3	-	3	-	2	-	2	10	-	10
Total Officers	5	1	4	-	4	-	3	16	1	17
Warrant Officers Class II Battery Sergeant Majors	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
Total Warrant Officers	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
Battery Quartermaster Sergeants	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
Sergeants	8	2	3	2	3	1	3	17	5	22
Total Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	8	2	4	2	4	1	4	20	5	25
Bombardiers	17	1	9	3	4	2	13	43	6	49
Gunners (Includes 20 Lance Bombardiers)	42	6	40	25	19	15	47	148	46	194
Total Rank and File	59	7	49	28	23	17	60	191	52	243
Total Other Ranks	67	9	54	30	28	18	65	214	57	271
Total All Ranks	72	10	58	30	32	18	68	230	56	288
<u>ATTACHED</u>										
AAMC - Captains	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	2
Corporals	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
AACC - Sergeant	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Corporals	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Privates (trade group II) (Includes one Corporal)	3	2	-	4	-	3	2	5	9	14
AAMWS - Corporals	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Privates (trade group III)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Total all Ranks including Attached	76	12	60	36	34	22	71	241	70	311

"H19"

- 2 -

SECRET

(ii) Distribution of Rank and File by Trades and Duties.

Detail	Fire Command		Bickley Battery		Swan-bourne Battery		Harbour Battery	Total Fre-mantle Coast Artillery		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Male	Female	Total
<u>Trade Group II</u>										
Instrument Operators	25(h)	-	-	7(a)	-	-	-	25	7	32
Instrument Operators Searchlight	4	-	6(f)	-	2(a)	-	8(i)	20	-	20
Signallers	-	-	-	-	-	6(a)	-	-	6	6
Transport and Motor Drivers	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	3	3
<u>Trade Group III</u>										
Clerks	-	-	-	2(a)	-	1(a)	1(a)	1	3	4
Engine Hands I.C.	4(1)	-	6(f)	-	2(a)	-	8(i)	20	-	20
Gunlayers	-	-	4	-	2	-	4	10	-	10
Operators Switch-board	-	3(d)	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	4
Rangefinders	11	-	-	4(a)	-	2(c)	4(i)	15	6	21
Technical Storeman	4(j)	-	1(c)	-	1(c)	-	1(c)	7	-	7
<u>Non-Specialists</u>										
Ammunition Numbers	-	-	12(d)	-	6(d)	-	12(e)	30	-	30
Batmen	2	-	2	-	2	-	1	7	-	7
Batmen Drivers	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Dist Numbers	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	3	3
District Gunners	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
Drivers M.T.	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2
General Duties	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Gun Numbers	-	-	18(e)	-	6(d)	-	16(e)	42	-	42
Switchmen	-	-	-	6	-	2	-	-	8	8
Telephone Orderlies	-	3	-	4	-	3	4	4	10	14
	59	7	49	28	23	17	60	191	52	243

(iii) Transport

Trucks 15 cwt G.S. 6
Trucks 3 ton G.S. 1

- (a) Includes or is a Bombardier
- (b) Includes TWO Bombardiers
- (c) Includes or is a Lance-Bombardier
- (d) Includes ONE Bombardier and ONE Lance-Bombardier
- (e) Includes TWO Bombardiers and TWO Lance-Bombardiers
- (f) Includes THREE Bombardiers
- (g) Includes TWO Lance Bombardiers
- (h) Includes THIRTEEN Bombardiers
- (i) Includes FOUR Bombardiers
- (j) Includes FOUR Lance-Bombardiers

NOTES

1. The following personnel shown on the establishment of Fire Command are provided as maintenance personnel for equipments, "Mounted in Reserve" or in "Care and Maintenance".

Lieutenants	2
Serjeants	6
Instrument Operators	11
Instrument Operators	
Searchlight	4
Engine Hands I.C.	4
Rangefinders	11
Technical Storemen	4
Batmen Drivers	2
District Gunners	6
Drivers MT	1
<u>ATTACHED</u>	
A.A.C.C. - Privates	3

54

2. Administrative Headquarters personnel are included in the War Establishment of Fremantle Fortress Headquarters.

DO/AS1(a)/JEE/JD

CONFIDENTIAL.

BN 12888
HQ NSW L OF C AREA.

VACANCIES FOR OFFICERS IN A.M.P.

1. Further to SM10326 of 28 Sep 44 attached as appendix "A" is a list of additional vacancies for officers existing in A.M.P.
2. It is desired that NSW L of C Area submit to LHC, as soon as possible, names of surplus officers suitable for filling the vacancies shown.

JRS
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

13 Dec 44.

AG1

Appendix "A" issued with SM
of
Remarks

Arm Service or Unit	Ranks	Number of Vacancies	Qualifications	Remarks
AA Labour Serv	Lts	6	Medically class A or B. Age 30-40. Good regimental types used to handling large bodies of men. Preferably wharf or stevedoring experience.	For supervision on wharves, depots, also regimental duties.
WELO	Maj	1	Medically class A or B. Considerable service experience. Business experience. Fast.	For Adm duties with WELO involving inter-service adm and contact with civilians. To be interviewed prior to appointment by Director WELO.
D.R.D. Psychological Section	Capt or Lt	2	Medically class A or B. Civil University graduate with 3 yrs University training in Psychology.	For posting as testing officers, posted to L of C Areas.
D.M.V.	Lt	1	Medically class A or B. Preferably operational experience. Good mechanical knowledge, able to digest reports and advise on them.	For posting Staff LEQ.
MSO (Design division)	Capt or Lt	1	Medically class A or B. Civil. Detailed knowledge workshop practices and processes essential. Conversant with standard specifications of both ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Conversant with the use of working drawings and interpretation of same. Capable of selecting suitable material to meet stresses and features in designs, drawings showing application of same. A recognised qualification in metalurgy is NOT essential but would be an advantage. Must however possess fundamental knowledge of subject.	

Arm Service or Unit	Ranks	Number of Vacancies	Qualifications	Remarks
First Aust Army AASC School	Lt	1	Medically class A or B. Good military background. Good parade ground bearing. Strict disciplinarian. Knowledge of admin work.	Instructor First Aust Army O/Rm Bgts Wing.
AASC	Capt	several	Medically class A or B. Admin experience. knowledge military correspondence. Good knowledge hand tools either in retail or wholesale business.	For posting at LHQ.
Reg & Rec	Cpts (a few) and Lts	40	Medically class A, and B if fit service in hot humid climate. Preferably service outside Australia with combatant unit. Knowledge Army organization. Civil. Accounting, Banking, Public Adm, advanced clerical. Good education. Capable supervising correspondence.	For posting as Aust Army Records Staff.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in reply
240/1/1472

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM. 12907

NT FORCE (4)
2nd Echelon LHQ
DET SA ECH AND REG DARWIN

Copies for information to - FWD ECH LHQ (2); ADV LHQ (4);
WESTERN COMD: QLD L OF C AREA: NSW L OF C AREA: VIC L OF C
AREA: SA L OF C AREA: TAS L OF C AREA: CGS (6); LGA (2); QMG (4);
RGO (4); MS (4); CTO (2); RERA: E in C: SO in C: DOWS: DDS: DES:
AA CH D: D of APPOINTERS: D of NDCO: DOW: OODIC: QLD ECH AND REG:
NSW ECH AND REG: VIC ECH AND REG: SA ECH AND REG: WA ECH AND REG:
TAS ECH AND REG.

EQ 11 AUST L OF C SUB AREA - REORGANIZATION OFINFORMATION

1. Consequent upon the issue of a new War Establishment IV/109/4 approval has been given for the reorganization of EQ 11 AUST L OF C SUB AREA in accordance therewith.

ACTION

2. NT FORCE will take action to effect such reorganization, which it is desired should be completed, if possible, by 12 Jan 45.

METHOD

3. Particulars of the officers absorbed within the new WE will be forwarded to LHQ as soon as possible.
4. Members of the AVAS at present employed at EQ 11 AUST L OF C SUB AREA may be retained provided they can be suitably posted within the new WE.
5. Personnel rendered surplus as a result of this reorganization will be disposed of as follows:-
 - (a) Male officers in accordance with GRO A139/44. Full particulars of military and civil qualifications to be furnished.
 - (b) Particulars of AVAS officers will be forwarded to LHQ.
 - (c) All male and female WOs and NCOs in accordance with the provisions of GRO A137/44 provided however that reductions of acting WOs and NCOs to their substantive rank will not be effected until their return from leave granted vide para 6 hereof.
 - (d) Remaining other ranks (male and female) will be made available to 2 ECH LHQ for recruitment in accordance with existing priorities. Particulars of these personnel, indicating L of C Areas in which leave is being taken, will be forwarded to 2 ECH LHQ in accordance with LHQ memo 85059 of 22 Jul 44.

AC/ Ivan D...

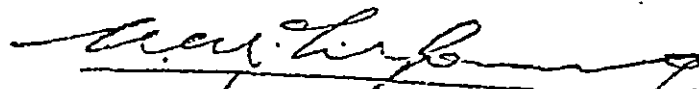
6. Male and female personnel surplus to the requirements of new WE will be granted leave vide LHQ SM12563 of 2 Dec 44. On expiration of such leave these members will be taken on holding strength of GDD of State of enlistment or State in which leave is taken for purposes of reallocation by 2 ECH LHQ.

Equipment

7. (a) Personal arms and equipment will be retained by all personnel.
(b) Unit equipment and vehicles rendered surplus as a result of this instruction will be returned to the appropriate Returned Stores Depot or Ord Vehicle Park under instructions to be issued by NT FORCE.

GENERAL

8. It is desired that LHQ be advised when the provisions of this instruction have been implemented.


Major-General
13 DEC 44

Copies to -

ESD
DAPS
DFSS
DOS LO (3)
2 Ech LHQ (4)
DAAG(c)
AG6
AG1(b)
AG1(c)
War Diary
File

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT GENERAL

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
Melbourne

Quote in Reply:
(251/9/220)
SM 12846

FWD ECH LHQ	(4)	SA L OF C AREA	(4)
ADV LHQ	(4)	TAB L OF C AREA	(4)
FIRST AUST ARMY	(4)	2ND ECH LON LHQ	
SECOND AUST ARMY	(6)	Q'LAND ECH AND REC	
1 AUST CORPS	(4)	NEW ECH AND REC	
REAR ECH LON FIRST AUST ARMY	(6)	VIC ECH AND REC	
NT FORCE	(4)	S A ECH AND REC	
WESTERN COMMAND	(4)	W A ECH AND REC	
Q'LD L OF C AREA	(2)	TAS ECH AND REC	
NSW L OF C AREA	(2)	DET SA ECH AND REC (DARWIN)	
VIC L OF C AREA	(2)		

Copies for information to - JGS (6): LHA: OMS (4): MCO (4):
JFO: MG (4): LGRA (4): GORIC:

OFFICER - RAA

Reference SM 11851 of 11 Nov 44.

1. Appendix A of the abovequoted SM will be amended as follows:-

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
16	Each AA GP on COB AMF with WE entitlement of 1 to 10 offrs 11 offrs and over	2 4	1 AA 1 AAGL 2 AA 2 AAGL

[Signature]
Major General
for ADJUTANT-GENERAL
13 DEC 44

AC1 War Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.Quote in reply
(96/8/153)
SH 12862SECOND AUST ARMY
VIC ECM AND RECCopies for information to - ADV LHQ (4): CGS (6): LGA (2):
CFO (2): ES (4): SO in C: 2nd ECHRON LHQ.TEMPORARY INCREMENT TO WAR ESTABLISHMENT -
LHQ SCHOOL OF SIGNALS1. Approval is given for the undermentioned temporary
increment of personnel to War Establishment LHQ School of
Signals until 31 May 45 -

Majors or Captains	2
Warrant Officer Class II	1
Total	3

2. Officers will not be promoted to temporary rank to
fill the above appointments.

3. Personnel required will be nominated by LHQ.

P. M. Sheppard
for Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
13 DEC 44

Copies by hand to -

DSD
DMT
OOBIC
DAAO(c)
AG6 (2)
SO Sigs II (Org)
O2E (2)
War Diary
File

DO/AGS/AES/JMB.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

CONFIDENTIAL.

240/1/1343

'SM.12818

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

VIC L of C AREA
VIC ECH. & REC.

Copies for information to :- AUST ARMY STAFF LONDON (4); CGS (6);
LGA (2); QMG (7); MGO (4); CPO (2);
MS (4); COBIC; DP & SS; DAPS;
D. of EDUCATION; D. of AMENITIES.

1 AIF RECEPTION GROUP CANTEENS SERVICE DETACHMENT (UK)

RAISING OF

INFORMATION

1. An amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated providing for the raising of 1 AIF RECEPTION GROUP CANTEENS SERVICE DETACHMENT (UK).

ACTION

2. Accordingly, Vic L of C Area is requested to take the following action :-

RAISE

<u>War Office</u> <u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Unit.</u>	<u>W.E. Ref</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>W.E. Strength</u> <u>C. OR's. T.</u>
92706	1 AIF RECEPTION GROUP CANTEENS SERVICE DETACHMENT (UK)	1V/205/1	2 15 17

3. It is further requested that such action be completed as early as possible.

METHOD

Personnel

4. The personnel for this Unit are already in the United Kingdom, but are still on the posted strength of Aust

Army Canteens Service HQ Detachment. Particulars of all ranks are shown on Appendix "A" attached, and it will be necessary to transfer them from the strength of Aust Army Canteens Service HQ Detachment to 1 AIF RECEPTION GROUP CANTEENS SERVICE DETACHMENT (UK) - WE (1V/205/1).

GENERAL

5. Vic L of C Area is requested to advise LRG when action is complete.

John Marshall
Major-General,
ADJUTANT GENERAL.
10 Dec 44.

Copies to :- DQHE.1
D.C.S.
SD.5.

APPENDIX "A" to LHQ SH.12818 of 4 Dec 44.

Serial No.	No.	Rank.	Name.
1.	SK 5593	Capt.	K.C.E. McLEAN
2.	VX 28978	Lieut.	R.J. GRAY
3.	NX 13007	WO.11	W.A. PENNEY
4.	NX 23534	WO.11	W.A. STEELE
5.	QX 9289	WO.11	G.B. WATERS
6.	NX 5213	S/Sjt.	F. SHEERIN
7.	NX 23708	Sjt.	H. WATT
8.	QX 4232	Sjt.	E.I. CASSIE
9.	NX 30997	WO.11	W.E. LUNTON
10.	VX 497	A/S/Sjt.	G.D. CLARKE
11.	VX 25237	Sjt.	F. FRANCIS
12.	VX 37836	Sjt.	E.C. WILSON
13.	VX 43355	S/Sjt.	R. SCOTT
14.	VX 47180	S/Sjt.	H.W. SWINDON
15.	SK 4832	Sjt.	F.C. BAX
16.	SK 7107	A/S/Sjt.	D.S. BIRDSEY
17.	SK 9300	Sjt.	E.C. REINRICH

DC/AGS(a)/WAW/JMB.

10/10
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

CONFIDENTIAL.

240/4/374

SM.12857

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

WESTERN COMMAND
2nd ECHELON LHQ
WA ECHELON & RECORDS

Copies for information to : ADV LHQ (4); FWD ECH LHQ (2); CGS (6);
LGA (2); QMG (4); MGO (2); GPO (2);
MS (4); DAPS; DFSS; D. of EDUCATION;
D. of AMENITIES.

9 AUST AUX HT PL - DISBANDMENT OF

INFORMATION

1. An amendment to the OOB AMF may be anticipated, and approval is given for 9 AUST AUX HT PL to be disbanded.

ACTION

2. Western Command will take action in accordance with this instruction, such action to be completed, if possible, by 10 Jan 45.

	War Office Serial No.	Unit.	Posted Strength as at 19 Nov 44.
			O. GRIs. T.
DISBAND	47136	9 AUST AUX HT PL	2 57 89 (x)

Note (x) Includes 21 ALL RANKS made available vide
SM.10242 of 16 Oct 44.

METHOD

Personnel

3. Personnel becoming available will be disposed of as follows:-
- (a) Officers in accordance with GRO A139/44.
 - (b) WO's and NCO's in accordance with GRO A187/44.
 - (c) Personnel remaining will be made available to 2nd Echelon LHQ for allotment in accordance with existing priorities.
4. Details of the personnel referred to in paragraph 3 (b) and (c) will be forwarded to WA Echelon & Records in accordance with the provisions of LHQ memorandum 85039 of 22 Jun 44.

5. Prior to re-assignment by 2nd Echelon LHM, personnel made available will be granted leave in accordance with the provisions of SH 125645 of 2 Dec 44.

Equipment

6. Western Command will arrange the return of equipment on charge to 9 Aust Aux HF Pl to appropriate Return Stores Depot.

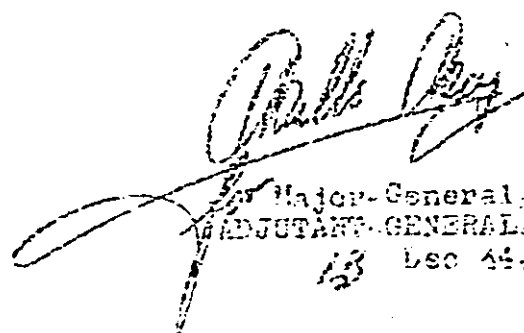
7. LHM will be advised the number of remounts becoming available as a result of the implementation of this instruction. On receipt of such advice, instructions for their subsequent disposal will be issued.

Records

8. Comd 9 Aust Aux HF Pl will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of WA Echelon & Records and DFO. In this regard, particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRC 4510/45 relative to members illegally absent.

GENERAL.

9. Western Command will advise LHM when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.


Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
13 Dec 44.

Copies to :- SD.S.
OOBIC
AG.S (2)
2nd Echelon LHM (2)
D.S.T.
D.O.S. (10)

DO/AG7(b)/PD/EST.

CONFIDENTIAL.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

Quote in
reply
240/3/377

SM.12370

FIRST AUST ARMY: (3)
OLD ECH & REC:
1 AUST ADV 2ND ECH:

Copies for information to:- 2ND ECH LEO (2): ADV LEO (4):
CGS (6): LGA (2): GNG (3): RRG (3): CPO: MS (4).

MADANG AREA WNSP ALICE - RAISING OF.

INFORMATION:

1. Reference is made to LEO signal A 104837 of 8 Dec 44.
2. An amendment to the CGS, AMF, may be anticipated adding MADANG AREA WNSP.

ACTION:

3. Action will be taken, forthwith, by FIRST AUST ARMY in accordance with the provisions of this instruction to:-

RAISE & EQUIP

War Office
Serial No.

Unit

C OR WCE

92705

MADANG AREA WNSP consisting
of :-
One area wnsd sec (Type 'A')
vide WM 17/270/1

1 22 30

4. The raising and equipping of MADANG AREA WNSP will be completed, if possible, by 31 Dec 44.

METHOD:

5. Personnel - Officers:-

The posting of the officer will be the subject of a separate instruction to be issued by AMF.

6. Personnel - Other ranks:-

Other ranks required to complete MADANG AREA WKSP to WE will be provided by the withdrawal of suitable personnel from existing ARME units under command.

7. Equipment:-

(a) FIRST AUST ARMY will supervise the issue of unit equipment and workshop equipment required to complete MADANG AREA WKSP to entitlement. Pending the issue of a WET for an AREA WKSP SEC ARME, equipment entitlement will be based on E2/500 scales and Major Machine Tools will be issued under separate instructions.

(b) Vehicles will be issued under arrangements to be made by FIRST AUST ARMY.

8. The Comd of MADANG AREA WKSP will report to 1 AUST ADV 2ND ECE for instruction in 'Unit Records' procedure.

GENERAL:

9. Reports:-

FIRST AUST ARMY will advise HQ when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.

A. G. Turpley Maj
for Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

13 December 44.

COPIES TO:-	SSD (SDS)	COM16	AG16
	DOS (10) (3)	AMS(2)	IRMS (3)
	LEE (2)	AMS(2)	WAR DIARY
			FILE.

NOTED

24.12.44

26 23 1

INSTR. 1

ed 11.12.44

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

Quote in
reply
240/3/594

SM.12813

FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY (3):
QED ECH & REG:
1 AUSTRALIAN ADV ECH:

Copies for information to:- HQ ECH AM (3) ADV ECH (4):
QED (6): REG (3): HQ (3): HQ (3): HQ (4):

1. AREA WISE AREA - REORGANIZATION OF.

INFORMATION:

1. Reference is made to HQ SM.12813 of 11 Nov 44 and HQ signal 1.194007 of 3 Dec 44.
2. An amendment to the COM. AM may be anticipated altering the composition of LAF AREA WSP by the deletion and addition in the remarks column, of the following sections, respectively:-

- (a) Delete: "One Woodwork & Gen Wisp Sec (Type 'B')"
- (b) Add: "One Machinery Wisp Sec."

ACTION:

1. Action will be taken, forthwith, by FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY to re-organize LAF AREA WSP in accordance with the provisions of this instruction as follows:-

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>WSP SEC</u>	<u>WE. RES</u>	<u>WE STRENGTH</u>
		<u>(B)</u>	<u>1 OR 21</u>
(a) Reduce LAF AREA WSP by One Woodwork & Gen Wisp Sec (Type 'B')		1V/974/1	- 21 21
(b) Expand LAF AREA WSP by One Machinery Wisp Sec		1V/975/1	1 21 22
		Increase	1 21 22

The WE strength of LAF AREA WSP, (as reorganised) will, therefore, be:-

COMAS 10, COM 246, W A. 256.

4. The reorganization of LAE AREA WKSP will be completed, if possible, by 10 Jan 45.

METHOD:

5. Personnel - Officers:-

The posting of the additional officer will be the subject of a separate instruction to be issued by LHQ.

6. Personnel - Other ranks:-

The adjustment of other ranks personnel as a result of this reorganization will be effected from within the resources of AEME units under command.

7. Equipment:-

FIRST AUST ARMY will arrange for:-

- (a) Unit equipment and workshop equipment for a WOODWORK & GEN WKSP SEC (TYPE 'B') vide WET E2/177H which is on charge to LAE AREA WKSP and which is not covered by the entitlement for a MACHINERY WKSP SEC vide WET E2/177H to be returned to Ordnance.
- (b) Any additional unit equipment or workshop equipment required to complete LAE AREA WKSP (MACHINERY WKSP SEC) to WET entitlement to be issued by Ordnance.

GENERAL:

8. Reports:-

FIRST AUST ARMY will advise LHQ when the above reorganization has been completed.

R. G. Murphy Maj
for Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

12 December 44.

Copies to:-

DSD (SDS)
DOS (LC) (3)
DME (2)
OOEIC

AGG (2)
AGS (2)
AG18
DAAG (6)

WAR DIARY
FILE.

DO/AG5(a)/WAW/JMB.

CONFIDENTIAL.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

240/4/364

SM-12811

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

WESTERN COMMAND
2nd ECHELON LHM
W.A. ECHELON & RECORDS

Copies for information to:- ADV LHM (4); CGS (6); LGA (2); GMC (4);
MGO (2); GPO (2); MS (4);
D. of EDUCATION; D. of AMENITIES.

WESTERN COMMAND BIPCD - AUTHORIZED RESTRICTED
ESTABLISHMENT

INFORMATION

1. Further to SM-11320 of 30 Oct 44 and with reference to Western Command SM-594 of 18 Nov 44 (to LHM only), an amendment to the authorized restricted establishment of Western Command BIPCD (WE IV, 1/2) has been approved providing the following additional medially classified "E" personnel:-

Sjt	1
Cpl	1
Wtes	12
Total	14

ACTION

2. Western Command will reorganize Western Command BIPCD in accordance with the amended authorized restricted establishment; such action to be completed as soon as possible.

METHOD

Personnel

3. Additional personnel required will be provided from within the resources of Western Command.

Equipment

4. Personnel transferred in accordance with the terms of this instruction will be transferred with personal and equipment.

WAW

- 2.
5. Western Command will supervise the issue of additional unit equipment, if required, in accordance with WET E2/103D.

GENERAL

Reports

6. Western Command will advise LHQ when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.
7. With reference to the provisions of SM.12245 of 19 Nov. 44 and with the object of further restricting the WE of Western Command PIPOD, Western Command will review the requirements of this unit and submit a recommendation to LHQ not later than 21 Mar 45.

Forwards. Col.
Major-General.
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
12 Dec 44.

Copies to :- SD.5.
OOBIC
AG.6 (2)
2nd Echelon LER (2)
D.S.T.
D.O.S. (10)

Confidential

DS/AGI(a)/ECS/JD

Op 21/1036
SH 12862.

SECOND AUST ARMY
REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY
Qld L of C Area
2ND ECH LHQ.

Copies for information to:- Qld Ech & Res - OFO (2).

OFFICERS SELECTED FOR AAPC.

1. With reference to Rear Ech First Aust Army AMS 21170 of 14 Nov 44 (to LHQ only), attached hereto is a list of Officers who have applied or were nominated for transfer to AAPC.
2. Action will be taken by Qld L of C Area in conjunction with Second Aust Army to arrange for the interview in Brisbane of these officers by the DFO Qld L of C Area during the week ending 16 Dec 44.
3. All officers will be given the opportunity to elect the State in which they desire to serve and as far as practicable, postings will be arranged accordingly.
4. Qld L of C Area will submit as soon as possible, to Rear First Aust Army and Second Aust Army (Copy to LHQ) advice of the result of the interview with the officers concerned and their posting and movement as required will be effected as follows:-
 - (a) Rftm Officers - under instra to be issued by Qld Ech & Res.
 - (b) Other officers - under separate LHQ instructions upon receipt of appropriate recommendations to be submitted to LHQ by Rear First Aust Army and Second Aust Army as applicable.

Copy to AG-1(c)

[Signature]
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
12 Dec 44

AGI Later File

**REPORTED
OFFICERS ~~REMOVED~~ FOR REPORTING TO**

APPENDIX "A"

ASFB

Army Number	Rank	Name	Age	Percent Unit	Civil or Military Qualifications	Area in which concentrated
1000000	1st Lt	WILLIAMS S.L.	30	2/2 Unit 24 64 2d	Bank Officer	Bank Feb First Bank Aug
1000001	Capt	WILLIAMS H.C.	33	2/2 Unit 22 64 2d	Accountant	
1000002	Capt	Woods H.H.	33	2nd (A2) 33 Unit 24 24	Bank Officer	
1000003	1st Lt	Richards A	31	Unit 2nd 24 2d	Asst/Officer, Major in accounting & banking	
1000004	C/Mr	Smith A.C.	32	2nd (1st)	Bank Officer	
1000005	1st Lt	Woods J.H.H.	30	33 Unit 24 24	Business Clerk - Associate of Public Ledger, Accounting	
1000006	C/Mr	WILL S.H.S.	31	2nd (Asst Corp)	Bank Officer	
1000007	1st Lt	Woods S.	33	2/2 Unit 24 2d	Accountant	
1000008	1st Lt	Woods S.H.	33	24 Unit 24 2d (1st)	Accountant & check collection	
1000009	1st Lt	WILLIAMS S.H.V.	30	Unit 2nd 24 2d	Bank Clerk	
1000010	Capt	WILLIAMS S.H.V.	30	Unit 2nd 24 2d	Collector	
1000011	Capt	James P.C.G.	37	Unit 2nd 24 2d	Clerk	
1000012	1st Lt	Woods H.H.	33	Unit 2nd 24 2d	School Teacher	
1000013	1st Lt	WILLIAMS S.H.V.	30	Unit 2nd 24 2d	Clerk	
1000014	1st Lt	Woods H.H.H.	37	Unit 2nd 24 2d	Bank Officer	

EXHIBIT
CORPUS OFFICERS AVAILABLE FOR RESPONDING TO

APPENDIX "A"

AARS

Army Number	Rank	Name	Age	Present Unit	Civil or Military Qualifications	Area in which concentrated
1000000	1st	Ward C.R.	25	Asst Inf 25th	Bank Officer	Asst Inf 25th
1000001	1st/Asst	Ward L.	20	PM (Inf)	Bank Officer	Asst Inf 25th
1000002	1st	Compton P.R.	25	Asst Inf 25th	Asst Clerk & Accountant	
1000003	1st	Ward D.C.	22	Asst Inf 25th	Bank Officer	
1000004	1st	Compton A.R.	22	Asst Inf 25th	Intermediate Accounting 3 yrs with public accountants	
1000005	1st	Compton R.R.	20	Asst Inf 25th	Junior accountant	
1000006	1st	Ward A.R.	20	Asst Inf 25th	Bank Officer	
1000007	1st	Ward W.A.R.	20	Asst Inf 25th	Bank Officer	
1000008	1st	Ward C.R.	20	Asst Inf 25th	Bank Officer	
1000009	1st	Ward A.C.R.	21	3 A.R.S. (JV)	Accountant & teller - 2 1/2 3 yrs (JV)	
1000010	1st	Ward R.R.	20	3 A.R.S. (JV)	Security Clerk on bonding acct.	
1000011	1st	Ward A.	20	3 A.R.S. (JV)	Bank Officer, 4/25 11/35 Asst Inf 25th	
1000012	1st	Ward R.R.	20	4 A.R.S. (JV)	Bank Officer - Accountancy student	
1000013	1st	Ward A.R.	20	4 A.R.S. (JV)	Bank Officer, Subsiding with pay 20 before graduation.	
1000014	1st	Ward R.R.	20	2 1/2 Asst C.R. 25th	Bank Officer	

APPENDIX "A"

SEVENTH OFFICERS AVAILABLE FOR REPOSTING TO

Army Number	Rank	Name	Age	Present Unit	Civil or Military Qualifications	Area in which concentrated
1000000	2d	Walter T.	28	1st Inf 10th	Customs Clerk	1st Inf 10th
1000000	1st	Walter T.	28	1st Inf 10th	Chief clerk P.M.A.	1st Inf 10th
1000000	1st	Walter T.	28	1st Inf 10th	Chief clerk	1st Inf 10th

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT GENERAL

Quote in Reply:
(323/1/859)
SM 12844

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
Melbourne

SECOND AUST ARMY
NT FORCE
WESTERN COMMAND
NSW L OF C AREA
2ND Echelon LHQ
NSW ECH AND REG

Copies for information to - CGS (3): QMG (6):

REINFORCEMENTS - 1 AUST PARA BN

1 AUST PARA TP RAE

LHQ (323/1/859) A95846 of 31 Oct 44 (not to all addressees)
refers

1. With reference to NT FORCE 12765 of 29 Nov 44 and WESTERN COMMAND 610 of 18 Nov 44, action will be taken by formations as indicated to arrange the early movement to RAE Training Centre WAGGA of the personnel shown in Appendix "A" attached, who have been selected as suitable for transfer to 1 AUST PARA TP RAE.
2. These personnel will be moved at the conclusion of training at RAE Trg Centre to 1 Aust Para Trg Centre for completion of training as reinforcements for 1 AUST PARA TP RAE under arrangements to be made by SECOND AUST ARMY.
3. With regard to those selected as suitable as reinforcements for 1 AUST PARA BN the personnel shown in Appendix "B" attached, will be transferred to the holding strength of 1 Aust Para Trg Centre and movement effected as early as possible under arrangements to be made by the formations concerned.
4. It is understood that those personnel who are indicated as being under command NSW L OF C AREA are members of units which have moved, or are in course of movement thereto, for disbandment.
Approval is given for these personnel and also those of 19 AUST GRN BN (disbanded) to be moved to 1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE, notwithstanding that they may have been placed at the disposal of 2 ECH LHQ as a result of the disbandment of their respective units.
5. Personnel who, during training, prove unsuitable as parachutists will be reposted, where practicable, to their former unit by NSW ECH AND REG in accordance with GRO 757 para 13. Should return to their former unit be impracticable, however, they will be disposed of by NSW ECH AND REG in accordance with existing priorities.
6. The personnel enumerated in Appendix "C", attached who are at present temporarily medically unfit, are also considered suitable as reinforcements for 1 AUST PARA BN. Such personnel will be moved to 1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE as soon as they are classified medically fit Class A under arrangements to be made by NT FORCE or NSW L OF C AREA as appropriate.

/2.....

REC New Diary

7. It is desired that SECOND AUST ARMY advise LHQ not later than 7 JAN 45, the numbers of personnel who have been transferred to RAE TRG CENTRE and 1 AUST PARA TRG CENTRE in accordance with this instruction.

Copies to -

DDMO (MOS) (3)
AG5 (1) (2)
AG6 (2)
AG8 (2)
D-44 (c)
War Diary
File

[Signature]
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
12 DEC 44

NOMINAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR 1 AUST PARA TP RAE

FORMATION	ARMY NO	RANK	NAME		UNIT
NEW L OF C AREA	VK 13639	L/Cpl	BYRON	H.R.	22 AUST MECH EQPT PK COY
NT FORCE	NK 142673	Spr	ESTELLA	L.G.	HQ 9 AA FRT COY
do	VK 16538	Spr	RASMUSSEN	G.P.	52 AUST FD PK COY
do	VK 101357	Spr	THOMPSON	W.G.	10 AUST ARMY TPS COY
do	SX 26780	Sjt	WARTON	E.W.	2 AUST CE (WKE)
do	NK 50849	Cpl	WHITE	A.L.	52 AUST FD PK COY
WESTERN COMD	VK 71488	Cfn	WISEMAN	J.	FRT WKSP att 802 AUST AA/CA BTY

NOMINAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR 1 AUST PARA BN

FORMATION	ARMY NO	RANK	NAME		UNIT
NT FORCE	NK138529	Gnr	ALMOND	R.H.	1 AUST PD REGT
NT FORCE	TX11464	L/Cpl	AKTON	L.	40 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	VX56393	Gnr	BARNISTER	S.C.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NT FORCE	SK16120	Pte	BARTOL	M.R.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	WZ36339	Gnr	BASSULA	R.B.	101 AUST AA REGT
NT FORCE	SK17926	Pte	BELTON	M.J.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	VX86329	Cpl	BENTLEY	T.A.	ERT WISP LINE - 7
NSW L OF C AREA	WK38685	Gnr	BERRY	J.A.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	SK29681	Gnr	BEWAN	R.J.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NSW L OF C AREA	NK163562	Gnr	BIRD	A.S.	75 AUST MOB GL BTY
NT FORCE	NK79760	Sjt	BLAKE	E.R.	55 AUST AA REGT
NT FORCE	TX10787	Gnr	BRISCOE	E.R.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	VZ111862	Pte	BROWN	J.K.	1 AUST MAC
NT FORCE	NK123645	Gnr	BROWN	K.C.	19 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	QX48370	Sigmn	BROWN	O.	FAOU
NSW L OF C AREA	NK84588	Gnr	BROWN	V.J.E.	19 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	TK9021	Pte	BRUCE	T.H.	40 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	TK6873	Pte	BUGG	M.D.	40 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NK178362	Pte	BURKITT	S	117 AUST GEN TPT COY
NT FORCE	NK36496	Dvr	BURMEISTER	N.S.	1 AUST MAC
NT FORCE	SK22997	Pte	BURNER	H.E.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SK22891	Pte	CAMERON	H.R.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	NK83880	Gnr	CAMPBELL	C.N.	19 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	NK176623	Gnr	CHAMBERS	R.L.	55 AUST AA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX78655	Gnr	CLACKTON	L.C.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VZ85664	Gnr	COCHRANE	J.E.	4 AUST AA OPS ROOM
NT FORCE	SY22956	Pte	COCKE	J.F.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	VX137130	Gnr	CONWAY	J.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX85658	Gnr	COOK	T.C.J.	4 AUST AA OPS ROOM

FORMATION	ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	UNIT
NT FORCE	VX89315	Pte	COONERTY M.	NAOU
NT FORCE	NK40017	Gnr	COOPER D.R.	1 AUST FD REGT
NT FORCE	NK174791	Dtr	CORNISH R.E.	117 AUST GEN TPT COY
NT FORCE	SK22799	Pte	COX J.N.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	TX10022	Pte	COX R.M.	12/50 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NK16003	Pte	CRABB K.S.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NK132006	Gnr	CRAIG W.J.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	NK42881	Pte	CROWLEY A.B.	AREA HQ DARWIN
NT FORCE	TX14655	Gnr	DALY K.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	NK100176	Gnr	DALZIEL J.R.	55 AUST AA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	NK153798	Gnr	DAVIES H.C.	19 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	SK18301	Pte	DEVITT J.L.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SK18357	Pte	DEVITT O.E.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	WX30831	Gnr	DICWOOD L.J.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NSW L OF C AREA	WX26948	Gnr	DIXON J.H.	4 AUST AA OPS ROOM
NT FORCE	SK15207	Pte	DOLSON R.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NK112139	Gnr	DONOVAN N.	55 AUST AA REGT
NT FORCE	NK128915	Gnr	DREW H.E.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	SK14730	Pte	DRURY R.L.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NK165603	Gnr	EVEILE J.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	NK177771	Gnr	FEAKES G.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	NK109456	Gnr	FEASEY A.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NSW L OF C AREA	NK166138	Gnr	FIELD D.J.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX64363	Bdr	FORSTER R.P.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NT FORCE	TX13501	Pte	FREEMAN P.A.	40 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SK16246	Pte	FRICK L.J.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NK166143	Gnr	GAULRY R.H.C.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	SK14597	Pte	GIBBS T.E.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	WX39986	Gnr	GLASSON G.P.	4 AUST AA OPS ROOM
NT FORCE	TX10144	Pte	GRAHAM J.W.P.	40 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NK100275	Gnr	HAIGH P.J.H.	55 AUST AA REGT
NT FORCE	SK15689	Pte	HANLAN L.G.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	VX100420	Gnr	HARDING W.T.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	SK22964	Pte	HARRIS F.W.	10/48 AUST INF BN

FORMATION	ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	UNIT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX86182	Gnr	HAYES J.R.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX86437	Gnr	HIGHFIELD S.	4 AUST AA OPS ROOM
NSW L OF C AREA	VX86067	Gnr	HILL L.H.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	SX23055	Pte	HOARE J.B.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	TX14122	Pte	HOWARD L.C.	40 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	WX28627	Gnr	HOWARD W.S.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	SX32638	Pte	JACKAMAN A.J.	HQ 12 AUST INF BDE
NT FORCE	SX23017	Pte	JACOBS I.R.A.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NX139045	Pte	JOHNSON E.M.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX22986	Pte	JONAS W.D.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	VX65130	Gnr	JONES A.T.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX39949	Gnr	KEEP R.D.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	NX108308	Gnr	KELLY J.W.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	VX110409	Pte	KING A.F.	1 AUST DIV POSTAL UNIT
NT FORCE	SX22888	Cpl	EOCH F.H.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NX161016	Pte	KUNKLER J.P.	NAOU
NT FORCE	SX22998	Pte	LAMING W.A.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	NX100164	Bdr	LARKHAM C.J.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	NX95904	Sig	LARKINGS W.L.	NAOU
NT FORCE	NX102863	Bdr	LAURIE K.H.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	VX40842	Gnr	LEAHY B.A.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX39372	Gnr	LEE R.L.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX79699	L/Bdr	LEHMANN D.E.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX72734	Sjt	LEHMANN R.B.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	WX30477	Gnr	LIDDELOW W.D.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	TX14065	Pte	LIPSCOMBE J.W.	40 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX22798	Pte	LITTLE L.M.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX22958	Pte	LORD R.H.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX16590	Pte	MCCARTHY R.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX17048	Pte	MCCOY B.L.H.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	VX114719	Gnr	MCDONALD E.	65 AUST MOB SL BTY
NT FORCE	NX161237	Gnr	MCGREGOR F.L.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX39969	Bdr	MCGUCKIN B.J.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	SX15320	Cpl	MACK D.K.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX18226	Pte	MCLEOD G.C.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX29324	Pte	MCMANARA T.H.	109 AUST GEN HODP

FORMATION	ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	UNIT	
NT FORCE	SZ17836	Pte	MANSON	L.K.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	TX657	Pte	MARTIN	T.A.	40 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NX109192	Gnr	MILLS	R.J.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX61151	Gnr	MOUNSEY	G.L.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	NX129368	Bdr	MUIR	K.	70 AUST MOB SL BTY
NT FORCE	TX8545	Pte	MULLINS	F.D.J.	40 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX16666	Pte	MYHRE	W.J.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SZ12905	Pte	NOBLE	F.E.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	VX221903	Gnr	NORGARD	A.D.	101 AUST AA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX30392	Gnr	PARSONS	M.C.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	SX22930	Pte	PHILLIPS	L.P.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NX193103	Gnr	PICOT	E.D.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX78605	Gnr	PIKE	P.C.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX8542	Gnr	PONTON	L.S.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NT FORCE	V35606	Pte	POWELL	G.L.	40 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	VX100103	Sjt	PRICE	G.A.	19 AUST HY AA BTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX160611	Gnr	PURSE	H.G.	19 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	VX79712	Pte	RANKIN	J.F.	1200
NT FORCE	TX10644	Gnr	READING	H.D.	55 AUST AA REGT
NT FORCE	NX108913	Gnr	READ	W.M.	DARWIN COAST ARTY
NT FORCE	SX15385	Sjt	RICE	W.G.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NX6621	Pte	ROBERTS-HEWITT	L.J.	AREA HQ LARRIMAH
NT FORCE	SX22938	Pte	SANDERCOCK	K.R.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	TX12235	Pte	SCOTT	J.	12/50 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	TX12066	Pte	SHARPLES	G.H.	40 AUST INF BN
NSW L OF C AREA	VX116022	Gnr	SHELLY	B.A.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX40331	Gnr	SHELDON	G.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NT FORCE	SX22809	Pte	SIMMONS	H.L.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	TX12729	Pte	SMITH	J.F.	12/50 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	SX18254	Pte	SMITH	R.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NX132284	Bdr	SHELL	J.W.	1 AUST FD REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX40676	Gnr	SPOWART	K.G.	4 AUST HY AA BTY
NSW L OF C AREA	VX14991	L/Bdr	STRATTON	L.G.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NSW L OF C AREA	VX126162	Gnr	STUCKEY	C.G.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NT FORCE	TX8691	Gnr	TRIFFITT	J.B.	55 AUST AA REGT
NT FORCE	VX66756	Pte	TURNER	W.J.	109 AUST GEN HOSP

15.....

FORMATION	ARMY NO	RANK	NAME	UNIT
NT FORCE	NK145030	Gnr	ULHER	C.F.
NT FORCE	TK8537	Pte	VINCE	L.M.
NT FORCE	VK11865	Pte	WAIN	W.I.
NT FORCE	VK89324	Pte	WARBURTON	W.S.
NT FORCE	NK106387	Pte	WATT	R.F.A.
NSW L OF C AREA	VK30353	Gnr	WICKHAM	C.H.
NT FORCE	NK174166	Gnr	WEST	S.D.
NT FORCE	NK161003	Pte	WHITE	S.J.
NT FORCE	SK13696	Pte	WISET	A.R.
NT FORCE	NK79400	Gnr	WILSON	J.E.
WESTERN COMD	NK30966	L/Sjt	ADAM	H.E.
WESTERN COMD	VK39334	L/Bdr	BELLAIRS	R.W.
WESTERN COMD	VK86784	Gnr	BREWER	J.B.
WESTERN COMD	VK39073	Pte	CORCROVE	H.A.
WESTERN COMD	VK37696	Pte	HADDLETON	J.C.
WESTERN COMD	VK37287	Gnr	HOSKEN	J.
WESTERN COMD	VK32286	Pte	LUNDIE	A.E.C.
WESTERN COMD	VK37695	L/Cpl	MARSHALL	J.F.
WESTERN COMD	NK85305	Gnr	MASON	C.A.
WESTERN COMD	VK25916	Gnr	MATHEWS	R.B.
WESTERN COMD	NK87179	Gnr	MEREDITH	A.H.
WESTERN COMD	VK31016	Gnr	HILLS	C.F.
WESTERN COMD	VK40198	Gnr	MOFFLIN	B.
WESTERN COMD	VK31386	Pte	MURPHY	W.R.
WESTERN COMD	VK19653	Pte	MYLES	J.K.
WESTERN COMD	VK35095	Gnr	NICOL	R.
WESTERN COMD	NK120215	Gnr	PARKER	T.W.
WESTERN COMD	VK40015	Pte	PITCHER	F.W.
WESTERN COMD	VK39067	Pte	PRINCE	E.G.
WESTERN COMD	VK34151	Dvr	PRITCHARD	C.B.
WESTERN COMD	VK36282	Gnr	TRANHAM	L.
WESTERN COMD	VK30327	Gnr	TURNER	K.W.
				DARWIN COAST ARTY
				40 AUST INF BN
				1 AUST MAG
				NAOU
				NAOU
				4 AUST AA OPS ROOM
				DARWIN COAST ARTY
				NAOU
				10/48 AUST INF BN
				1 AUST PD REGT
				HQ WESTERN COMD
				FREEMANTLE CA
				102 AUST AA REGT
				19 AUST GRN BN
				19 AUST GRN BN
				FREEMANTLE CA
				19 AUST GRN BN
				19 AUST GRN BN
				102 AUST AA REGT
				102 AUST AA REGT
				102 AUST AA REGT
				102 AUST AA REGT
				FREEMANTLE CA
				102 AUST AA REGT
				19 AUST GRN BN
				19 AUST GRN BN
				102 AUST AA REGT
				J AUST HY BTY
				19 AUST GRN BN
				19 AUST GRN BN
				48 AUST SUP DEPOT PL
				102 AUST AA REGT
				102 AUST AA REGT

NOMINAL ROLL OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR 1 AUST PARA BN BUT CLASSIFIED
TEMPORARILY MEDICALLY UNFIT

FORMATION	ARMY NO	RANK	NAME		UNIT
NEW L OF C AREA	VX90726	Gnr	CRISFIELD	W.J.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NT FORCE	VX68854	Pte	ELLIS	D.P.	117 AUST GEN TPT Coy
NT FORCE	SK22992	Pte	PELLISSIER	R.M.	10/48 AUST INF BN
NT FORCE	NA110450	Gnr	RAMSAY	D.S.	70 AUST MOB SL BTY
NT FORCE	VX85338	Gnr	ROSS	W.	112 AUST LAA REGT
NT FORCE	NA72465	Cpl	SEYMOUR	H.M.	4 AUST HY AL BTY (att)
NT FORCE	NA176864	Gnr	SMITH	A.W.	DARWIN COAST ARTY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

(ADJUTANT-GENERAL)

Quote in reply
96/1/2042

SH12823

HEADQUARTERS
VICTORIA BARRACKS
MELBOURNEWESTERN COMMAND
2ND ECHELON LHQ
WA ECH AND REGCopies for information to: Fwd Ech LHQ (2); Adv LHQ (4); CGS (6);
LGA (2); QMG (7); MGO (4); GFO (2); MS (4); So in C; DGMS;
HQ AWAS LPR.WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOLS - REORGANIZATION OFINFORMATION

1. Consequent upon the issue of WE V/19A/4 "WESTERN COMMAND SCHOOL", the OOB AMF has been amended to provide for the deletion of 3 AUST CORPS SCHOOL and 3 AUST CORPS S OF SIGS and the raising of WESTERN COMMAND TRG SCHOOL.

ACTION

2. Action will be taken by WESTERN COMMAND as follows:-

DISBAND

War Office
Serial No

45854 3 AUST CORPS SCHOOL WE V/19A/3
45852 3 AUST CORPS S OF SIGS WE V/16B/2

RAISE

OFFERS OR TOTAL

92702 WESTERN COMMAND TRG SCHOOL WE V/19A/4 4 34 38

3. Action as outlined above will be completed as soon as possible and not later than 1 Jan 45.

METHODPersonnel

4. Personnel on the strength of 3 AUST CORPS SCHOOL and 3 AUST CORPS S OF SIGS will be disposed of firstly by absorption, as far as possible, within WESTERN COMMAND TRG SCHOOL.

5. After implementation of para 4 above, the remaining personnel will be disposed of as follows:-

(a) Officers -

(i) Officers of Aust Corps of Sigs under separate instructions to be issued by LHQ.

(ii) remaining officers - in accordance with GRO 139/44. Proformas submitted in accordance with appendices to GRO 139 will include particulars of the civil and military qualifications of the officers concerned.

Other Ranks -

(b) by return to parent unit but where such disposal is not practicable.

(i) WOs and NCOs - in accordance with GRO 187/44

(ii) remaining ORs - place at the disposal of 2 ECH LHQ for reallocation in accordance with existing priorities. WESTERN COMMAND will arrange the compilation and early

submission to 2 ECH LHQ (copy to WA Ech and Rec) of the information required by LHQ 85039 of 22 Jun 44.

LEAVE

6. All personnel rendered surplus to the requirements of WESTERN COMMAND TRG SCHOOL will be granted leave in accordance with SM125643 of 2 Dec 44 prior to their reallocation.

Equipment

7. Unit equipment (including vehicles) and accommodation stores on charge to 3 AUST CORPS SCHOOL and 3 AUST CORPS S OF SIGS will be transferred to WESTERN COMMAND TRG SCHOOL.

8. Any unit equipment and stores surplus to the requirements of WESTERN COMMAND TRG SCHOOL will be disposed of under instructions to be issued by WESTERN COMMAND as follows:-

(a) return to RSD (vehicles excepted)

(b) vehicles - return to 5 Aust Ord Veh Park Mungaria

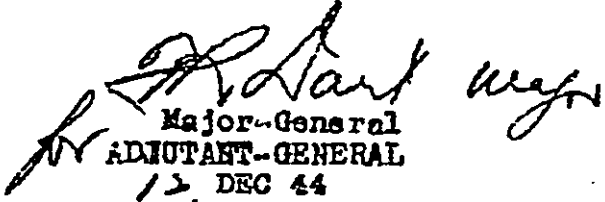
Unit Records

9. Comds of units to be disbanded will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of WA Ech and Rec and DFO and in this regard particular attention will be given to investigation relative to members who have been declared illegal absentees. GRO 813/45 refers.

GENERAL

Progress Reports

10. WESTERN COMMAND will advise LHQ not later than 1 Jan 45, action taken to implement this instruction.


Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
12 DEC 44

Copies to hand to -

DSD (SD5)
DMF
AG1(f)
AG3
AG5
AG6 (2)
AG8 (2)
DAAG(c)
BOS LO (4)
War Diary
File

DC/AGS(a)MF

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

CONFIDENTIAL

SM 12829

SM 12829

HQ Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

VIC L OF C AREA
2nd ECHELON LHQ (3)
VIC ECH & REC

Copies for information to CGS (6); LGA; QMG (2); MGO (4); CFO (2);
MS (4); DAPS; DPSS.

LHQ AAMC SCHOOL -- DISBANDMENT OF

INFORMATION:

1. Since there is no further need for the provision of the LHQ AAMC School, approval has been given to its disbandment.
2. The appropriate amendment to the OCB AMF may be anticipated.
3. This instruction indicates the action to be taken to effect the disbandment of this unit.

ACTION:

4. Vic L of C Area will take action to disband -

War Office

Serial No.

Unit

45572

LHQ AAMC School

5. Action will be completed by 31 Dec 44.

METHOD:

6.

Personnel:-

- (a) Officer personnel will be re-allotted by LHQ.
 - (b) NX 65240 WO I KILGOUR C. will be posted to 2 AAMC Trg Bn supernumerary to WE for a period of 3 months or pending earlier absorption or reposting.
 - (c) TP 4829 WOII HALL H.E. will be transferred to Western command for re-allotment to a suitable vacancy.
 - (d) Other O/R personnel will be transferred to the holding strength of the GDD in the State of enlistment and given leave, in accordance with LHQ SM 12563 of 2 Dec 44.
 - (e) At the conclusion of this leave, they will be re-allotted by 2nd Echelon LHQ in accordance with current priorities.
7. Equipment will be returned to the nearest RSD under the supervision of Vic L of C Area.
 8. The OC LHQ AAMC School will be responsible for the finalisation of unit records to the satisfaction of Vic Ech & Rec and DFO.

GENERAL:

9. A report will be forwarded to LHQ upon final implementation of the provisions of this instruction.

[Signature]
Major-General.
Adjutant-General.
12 Dec 44.

Copies to DGMS (3)
AG 6 (2)
AG 3 (2)
DAAG(C)
DOS(Liaison)(3)
War Diary
File

DO/AG2/BE

323/17/965.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
MELBOURNE SC 1

171819

// December, 1944.

FWD ECH LHQ	(3) LHQ S OF A (COAST
ADV LHQ	(14) LHQ S ME
FIRST AUST ARMY	(21) LHQ S OF SIGS
SECOND AUST ARMY	(10) LHQ S A S
1 AUST CORPS	(9) LHQ S OF MI
REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY	(4) LHQ AASC SCHOOL
N T FORCE	(6) LHQ S OF TECH
WESTERN COMMAND	(3) LHQ S OF MOV AND TN
4 AUST ARMED BDE	(2) LHQ AASC SCHOOL
QID L OF C AREA	(6) LHQ S OF MALARIA CONTROL
NSW L OF C AREA	(8) LHQ S OF HYG
VIC L OF C AREA	(6) LHQ AACOC SCHOOL
SA L OF C AREA	(4) LHQ LME SCHOOL
TAS L OF C AREA	(4) LHQ S OF ARMY COOKING & CATERING
RMC	LHQ PRO TRG SCHOOL
SS (AUST)	(4) LHQ S OF ARMY EDUCATION
LHQ 2ND ECHELON	(12) LHQ GAS SC OOL
LHQ JUNIOR STAFF SCHOOL	RAAF S OF ARMY CO-OP (ARMY WING
BRISBANE	LHQ AWSOS
LHQ S of Inf	LHQ AWS ADM SCHOOL
LHQ TACTICAL SCHOOL	LHQ AAIES Trg School
LHQ TACTICAL SCHOOL ("C" WING)	LHQ S OF ARMY EDUCATION (WS)
OCTU	LHQ S OF CIVIL AFFAIRS
LHQ AFV SCHOOL	SERVICES RECONNAISSANCE DEPT
LHQ S OF A (FD)	ALLIED INTELLIGENCE BUREAU
LHQ S OF A (AA)	ALLIED GEOGRAPHICAL SEC
LHQ S OF A (AASL)	FAR EASTERN LIAISON OF ICE

Copies for information to - Sec Defence (4); Sec Army (2);
PA to C in C; CGS (12); IGA (2); AG (16); ME (20); NGO (5);
CFO (20); MS (7); JAG; DGFR; D Research (2); HQ AWAS LHQ;
Camp; BA; WE Investigating Committee; UGAIS (Aust); "G" SD 1
(Liaison) (4); War Diary (2).

TRADE GROUPINGS - USE OF ARABIC NUMERALS INSTEAD
OF ROMAN NUMERALS IN DESIGNATIONS.

1. Reports indicate that the use of Roman numerals (I, II, III, IV) in the designation of trade groupings creates a greater likelihood of error than would be the case if ordinary arabic figures (1, 2, 3, 4) were used.
2. Action is therefore being taken in the near future to amend GRO A 243/1944, War Establishments and other relevant instructions to provide for the substitution of arabic figures in such designations.
3. Such amendments will be anticipated and action will be taken forthwith to use arabic figures in all references to trade grouping in records, instructions and other documents.
4. This instruction will be published in formation etc routine orders.

W. Sheppard
for Major General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

DO/AG1(c)/CJB/JW

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in reply
240/1/159

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM.12825

NSW L OF C AREA

Copies for information to - Pwd Ech LHQ (2): ADV LHQ (4): CGS (3):
LGA (2): QMG (6): MGO (4): GPO (2): NS (4): D of EDUCATION:
D OF AMENITIES.

1 AUST B.D. PERSONNEL - REORGANIZATION OF

INFORMATION

1. Amendment No. 2 to the WE for a Base Depot for Personnel (IV/1660/1) has been approved and promulgation may be anticipated. Appendix "A" hereto is a copy of the abovementioned Amendment.

ACTION

2. Action will be taken by NSW L of C Area to reorganize 1 Aust B.D. Personnel on WE IV/1660/1 as amended in accordance with Appendix "A" hereto, such action to be completed by 12 Jan 45.

METHOD

3. Additional personnel required will be provided from within the resources of NSW L of C Area. Particulars of the officers transferred or reposted in accordance with the terms of this instruction will be forwarded to LHQ (MS) as soon as possible.

Equipment

4. Personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will retain personal arms and equipment.

5. Vehicles will be issued under separate instructions from LHQ.

GENERAL

Reports

6. NSW L of C Area will advise LHQ when the instructions herein contained have been implemented.

Copies to -

D3D (5)
COB Investigation Committee
O2E (6)
DOS LO
DAAG(c)
AG1(c)
War Diary
File

Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL

11 DEC 44

AG1 War Diary

DO/AG5/WDJ/DNO

CONFIDENTIAL
96/1/2025.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

SM.12745

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

FIRST AUST ARMY:
REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY:
NT FORCE:
WESTERN COMMAND:
Q'LD L OF C AREA:
NSW L OF C AREA:
VIC L OF C AREA:
SA L OF C AREA:
TAS L OF C AREA:

Copies for information:-- Fwd Ech LHQ (2); Adv LHQ (4); CGS (6);
LGA (2); QMG (4); MGO (2); CFO (2); MS (4); OOBIC; HQ AVAS LHQ;
DAPS; DPSS; D of Education; D of Amenities;

AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTEENS SERVICE - REORGANIZATION

INFORMATION:

1. Consequent upon the issue of WE IV/150/4 a new War Establishment, approval is given for the reorganization of the Australian Army Canteens Service from WE IV/150/3 to IV/150/4.

ACTION:

2. It is requested that H's concerned effect this reorganization as detailed in Appendix "A" attached.

METHOD:

3. PERSONNEL

(a) Officers:

Officers required to complete this reorganization will be nominated by LHQ.

(b) Other Rank Personnel:

- (i) By the re-allocation of suitable AACS personnel rendered surplus by the withdrawal of same from unit canteens in static installations vide LHQ SM.11012 of 16 Oct 44 (not to all addressees);
- (ii) By crossposting of personnel from those detachments where a surplus exists to those that are deficient, under arrangement by LHQ;
- (iii) By the allocation of personnel by 2nd Echelon LHQ, in accordance with existing priorities.

4. ALLOCATION BY RANKS AND TRADES

- (a) The allocation of personnel - all ranks - by ranks and trades, is given for all detachments in Appendix "B" attached. This allocation supersedes and cancels that issued with 2nd Echelon LHQ memo 011168 of 23 Mar 44.

- (b) Any future amendments that may be issued to the "Allocation of Ranks by Detachments", as set out in Appendix "B", will be issued by 2nd Echelon LHQ.

EQUIPMENT:

5. (a) Surplus:

Any unit equipment and/or vehicles rendered surplus by the reorganization, will be returned to the appropriate Returned Stores Depots and Ordnance Vehicle Parks, respectively, under instructions from the HQ's taking action in the terms of this Instruction.

(b) Deficient:

Any deficiencies in equipment will be issued in accordance with Scale E2/500, under arrangements of the HQ's taking action.

Any deficiencies in vehicles will be issued in accordance with separate LHQ instructions.

GENERAL:

6. It is requested that the reorganization of the various AACS Detachments be completed, if possible, by the 1 Jan 45, and HQ's taking action are requested to notify LHQ on that date, as to the progress of the implementation of this instruction. It is further requested that LHQ be notified when all action in accordance with this instruction is complete.

[Signature]
Major General,
Adjutant General
11 Dec 44

REORGANIZE

APPENDIX "A" TO SM 12745 of DEC 44

OFFICE SERIAL NO.	UNIT	HQ's TO TAKE ACTION	WE REF NO	WE STRENGTH			POSTED STRENGTH as at 18 Nov 44 (incl attached)			DEFICIENCIES by dets as at 18 Nov 44			SURPLUS by dets as at 18 Nov 44			REMARKS
				Offrs	ORs	TOTAL	Offrs	ORs	TOTAL	Offrs	ORs	TOTAL	Offrs	ORs	TOTAL	
45543	(AACS - NG Det	First Aust Army	IV/150/3	18	372	390	17	320	337	1	52	53	-	-	-	
	(AACS - NT Det	NT Force	as allocated	15	442	457	13	334	347	2	108	110	-	-	-	
	(AACS - WA Det	Western Command	to various	11	324	335	8	219	227	3	105	108	-	-	-	
	(AACS - Q'LD Det	Q'ld L of C Area	dets by	29	1202	1231	44	1155	1199	-	47	47	15	-	15	
	(AACS - NSW Det	NSW L of C Area	2nd ECHELON	18	626	644	16	531	547	2	95	97	-	-	-	
	(AACS - VIC Det)	VIC L of C Area	LEQ memo	11	374	385	9	285	292	2	91	93	-	-	-	
	(AACS - HQ Det)	HQ L of C Area	O11168 of	4	45	47	2	34	36	2	9	11	-	-	-	
	(AACS - SA Det	SA L of C Area	23 Mar 44	2	94	96	3	76	79	-	18	18	1	-	1	
	(AACS - TAS Det	TAS L of C Area		2	29	31	1	25	26	1	4	5	-	-	-	
TOTALS				110	3806	3616	115	2977	3090	13	529	542	16	-	16	
TO FORM																
45545	(AACS - NG Det	First Aust Army	IV/150/4	19	325	344	17	320	337	2	5	7	-	-	-	
	(AACS - 1 AUST CORPS	Rear Ech First	as allocated	19	260	279	-	-	-	19	260	279	-	-	-	
	(AACS - NT Det	NT Force	by Appx "B"	12	320	332	13	334	347	-	-	-	1	14	15	
	(AACS - WA Det	Western Command	of this SM	8	163	174	8	219	227	-	-	-	-	53	53	
	(AACS - Q'LD Det	Q'ld L of C Area		32	1187	1159	44	1155	1199	-	-	-	12	26	40	
	(AACS - NSW Det	NSW L of C Area		13	471	484	16	531	547	-	-	-	3	50	53	
	(AACS - VIC Det)	VIC L of C Area		10	262	272	9	283	292	1	-	1	-	21	21	
	(AACS - HQ Det)	HQ L of C Area		2	30	32	2	34	36	-	-	-	-	4	4	
	(AACS - SA Det	SA L of C Area		2	78	80	3	76	79	-	2	2	1	-	1	
	(AACS - TAS Det	TAS L of C Area		1	27	28	1	25	26	-	2	2	-	-	-	
TOTALS				118	3066	3184	113	2977	3090	22	269	291	17	180	197	

TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONNEL REQUIRED TO COMPLETE REORGANIZATION:—

5 offrs 89 OR's = 94 all ranks.

ALLOCATION OF RANKS BY DETACHMENTS

APPENDIX "B" ISSUED WITH SM.12745 of 11 Dec 44

AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTEENS SERVICE

WAR ESTABLISHMENT IV/150/4

	Victoria		1 Aust Corps Det.	Qld Det	NSW Det	SA Det	WA Det	Tas Det	NT Det	NQ Det	TOTAL
	HQ Det	Vic Det									
Asst Directors Canteens Service											
Lt-Colonels			1	1	1				1	1	5
Dept Asst Directors Canteens Service											
Majors		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	6
Staff Officers											
Captains		1	1	2			1	1	1	1	6
Accountants											
Captains		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	8
Accountants											
Lieutenants			3	4	1				1	3	12
Adjutants											
Captains			1	1	1					1	4
Adjutants											
Lieutenants		1					1		1		3
Quartermaster											
Captains				1							1
Group Supervisors											
Captains		1	2	4	1		1		1	2	12
Group Supervisors											
Lieutenants		2	3	6	2				1	3	17
Purchasing Officers											
Captains		1		1	1		1				4
Purchasing Officers											
Lieutenants				1	1						2
Stocks Officers											
Captains			1	1	1				1	1	5
Bulk Store Officers											
Lieutenants	1	1	3	2			1		1	3	12
Port Detach Shipping & Railway Officer											
Major					1						1
c/Pd	1	9	17	26	12	2	7	1	10	17	102

ALLOCATION OF RANKS BY DETACHMENTS

AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTEENS SERVICE

WAR ESTABLISHMENT 1941/1942

	Victoria		1 Aust Corps Det.	Qld Det	NSW Det	SA Det	WA Det	Tas Det	NT Det	NC Det	TOTAL
	HQ Det	Vic Det									
b/fwd	1	9	17	26	12	2	7	1	10	17	108
<u>Port Det Shipping</u> <u>& Railway Officers</u> Captains				1							1
Lieutenants			1	2					1	1	5
<u>Internal Auditors</u> Captains			1	1					1	1	4
Lieutenants		1		1	1		1				4
<u>Aerated Water Plant</u> <u>Supervisor</u> Lieutenant	1										1
<u>Transportation Officer</u> Lieutenant				1							1
TOTAL OFFICERS	2	10	19	32	13	2	8	1	12	19	118
<u>Accountants</u> Warrant Officer II <u>Administration</u> Warrant Officer II <u>Port Det Shipping</u> <u>& Railway Officers</u> Warrant Officer II <u>Internal Auditor</u> Warrant Officer I	1		1	1	1		1		1	1	7
Warrant Officer II <u>Sergeant Majors</u> Warrant Officer I		4	4	5	5		2	1	3	4	28
		1	1	1	1		1		1	1	7
c/fwd	1	5	3	11	3	1	4	1	6	7	52

ALLOCATION OF RANKS BY DETACHMENTS

AUS. ALLIAN ARMY CATERING SERVICE

WAR ESTABLISHMENT 7/150/4

	Victoria		1 Aust Corps Detach	ED Detach	NSW Detach	SA Detach	WA Detach	TAS Detach	NT Detach	MG Detach	TOTAL
	HQ Det	Vic Det									
W/In	1	5	8	11	8	1	4	1	5	7	52
Quartermaster Sergeants											2
Warrant Officer II			1	1							2
Senior Clerks				1							2
Warrant Officer I	1			1							2
Senior Clerks									1	2	16
Warrant Officer II	1	1	3	4	3	1					4
Senior Clerks (Purchasing)				1	1		1				20
Warrant Officer II		1									5
Canteen & Issuing Point Managers									3	4	14
Warrant Officer II		1	2	6	5		1				40
Bulk Store Managers										1	6
Warrant Officer I	1		1	1	1						14
Bulk Store Managers									2	2	40
Warrant Officer II	1	1	2	3	1	1	1				2
Field Supervisors											9
Warrant Officer II		4	5	12	5	1	1	1	3	5	2
Aerated Water & Cordial Factory Managers				1					1		3
Warrant Officer I											2
Warrant Officer II				2					4	5	2
TOTAL WARRANT OFFICERS	3	15	23	46	23	4	3	2	20	25	156

- 4 -
ALLOCATION OF RANKS BY DETACHMENTS

AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTEENS SERVICE

WAR ESTABLISHMENT IV/150/4

	Victoria		Aust Corps Det	Qld Det	NSW Det	SA Det	WA Det	Tas Det	NT Det	NG Det	TOTAL
	HQ Det	Vic Det									
Senior Clerks											
Staff Sergeants	2	2	4	11	2	2	2	1	4	4	34
Senior Clerks											
Sergeants	3	5	9	25	5	3	4	2	5	9	74
Canteen & Issuing Point Managers											
Staff Sergeants		7	11	25	18	3	5	1	7	12	89
Canteen & Issuing Point Managers											
Sergeants		19	18	77	48	3	7	2	13	14	201
Senior Storemen											
Staff Sergeants	1	2	4	10	1	1	1	1	5	4	30
Senior Storemen											
Sergeants	2	2	9	13	2	1	3	1	8	9	50
Typist-Stenographers											
Staff Sergeants			2							2	4
Orderly Room											
Sergeants		1	1	2	1	1	1		1	1	9
Port Detach Shipping & Railway											
Sergeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	1		2	1	12
Internal Auditors											
Staff Sergeants		2	2	7	3	1	2		2	2	21
Internal Auditors											
Sergeants		2	2	5	3		2		2	2	18
C.B.M.S.											
Staff Sergeants		1	1	1	1				1	1	6
Transportation											
Sergeants		1	1	1	1				1	1	6
Relieving Staff											
Sergeants		2	6	10	3	2	2		4	4	33
Aerated Water & Cordial Fty											
Sergeants				3					5	6	14
TOTAL STAFF SERGEANTS & SERGEANTS	9	47	71	192	91	18	30	6	63	72	601

AIR ENCLISURE 14/10/14

	Victoria		1 Aust Corps Det.	Qld Det	NSW Det	SA Det	WA Det	Tas Det	NT Det	NG Det	TOTAL
	HQ Det	Vic Det									
<u>Clerks</u>											
Corporals	5	9	10	57	14	2	3	1	10	15	114
<u>Privates Group III</u>	3	5	14	31	15	2	4	1	10	21	110
<u>Canteen & Issuing Point</u>											
Corporals		56	45	183	63	9	17	0	54	43	410
<u>Canteen & Issuing Point</u>											
Privates		19	35	205	51	6	10		24	50	411
<u>Storeman</u>											
Corporals	5	7	10	25	4	4	6	0	14	14	111
<u>Storeman</u>											
Privates	4	2	15	59	5	5	25	1	11	25	152
<u>Transportation</u>											
Corporals		1	1	3	1		1		1	2	10
<u>Driver Mechanics</u>											
Group III	1	1	3	9	3	1	1		3	4	27
<u>Engineers M.T.</u>		5	3	52	16	1	0		0	12	91
<u>Painters</u>											
Corporals			1	2					1	1	6
<u>Painters</u>											
Privates Group II		1	1	1	1				1	1	7
<u>Internal Auditors</u>											
Corporals		4	5	10	4	1	2		3	6	31
<u>Port Det. Shipping</u>											
<u>& Railway</u>											
Corporals		3	2	7	6	1	1	1	1	2	21
Privates			1	2	10					6	21
<u>Relieving Staff</u>											
Corporals			2	10	1	1	1		1	2	19
<u>Aerated Water & Cordial</u>											
<u>Factories</u>											
Corporals				6					15	9	30
Privates Group III				6					5	3	14
Privates				36					60	15	111
TOTAL RANK & FILE MALE	16	99	181	706	191	31	77	2	211	223	1719

AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTRENS SERVICE

ALLOCATION OF RANKS BY DETACHMENTS

WAR ESTABLISHMENT IV 150/4

	Victoria		1 Aust Corps Detach	QLD Detach	NSW Detach	SA Detach	WA Detach	TAS Detach	NT Detach	NG Detach	TOTAL
	HQ Det	Vic Det									
<u>b/fwd TOTAL RANKS & WTE</u> (Male)	16	99	161	705	191	31	73	8	211	223	1719
<u>TOTAL OTHER RANKS</u> (Male)	30	169	255	941	305	55	111	18	294	320	2486
<u>TOTAL ALL RANKS</u> (Male)	32	169	274	973	318	55	119	19	305	339	2604
<u>Attached A.A.C.C.</u>											
Sergeants			1	1						1	3
Corporals			1	2					1	1	5
Privates Group II			3	4					4	3	14
<u>Attached A.A.P.C.</u>											
Sergeants				1	1						2
<u>TOTAL ALL RANKS (MALE)</u> (Including Attached)	32	169	279	981	319	55	119	19	311	344	2628

AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTEENS SERVICE

ALLOCATION OF RANKS BY DETACHMENTS

WAR ESTABLISHMENT IV/1944

TOTAL A.W.A.S.	Victoria		1 Aust Corps Detach	QLD Detach	NSW Detach	SA Detach	WA Detach	TAS Detach	NT Detach	NG Detach	TOTAL
	HQ Det	Vic Det									
Lieutenants		1		1	1		1				4
Canteen Managers											
Warrant Officer II		1		2	2		1				6
Canteen Managers											
Sergeants		3		10	8	2	5				28
Senior Clerks											
Sergeants		5		4	5	1	1	2	1		17
Administration											
Sergeants									1		
TOTAL SERGEANTS		9		14	13	3	6	2	2		46
Canteen Attendants											
Corporals		14		30	25	2	10	2			83
Canteen Attendants											
Privates Group III		68		113	101	11	25	4	1		327
Clerks											
Corporals		5		12	8	4	4	1	9		43
Group II		8		6	15	6	7		6		47
Total AWAS Rank & File		96		161	149	22	47	7	19		500
Total AWAS All Ranks		103		178	166	28	65	9	21		566
TOTAL AAUS INC AWAS	52	212	279	1159	484	80	174	28	332	544	3184

AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTEENS SERVICE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT IV/150/4

TABLE OF PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT

	Victoria		1 Anst Corps Det.	Qld Det	NSW Det	SA Det	WA Det	Tas Det	NT Det	OT Det	TOTAL
	Hq Det	Vic Det									
<u>Pistols</u> .38 inch.	2	10	10	30	10	2	5	1	1	10	110
<u>Rifles</u> .303 inch	5	10	255	200	50	20	20	5	200	200	1195
<u>Ammunition</u> (12 rds on man) .38 inch	24	120	228	384	156	24	96	12	144	208	1416
<u>Ammunition</u> .38 inch (Reserve)	12	60	114	192	78	12	48	6	72	114	702
<u>Ammunition</u> .303 inch	60	520	9100	4000	1000	200	400	10	100	6000	20000

NOTES

1. Pay and Maintenance of all personnel on this establishment except -

Assistant Directors of Canteens Service 4)
 Deputy Assistant Directors of Canteens Serv 7) Are a charge against Australian Army Canteens
 Staff Officers Canteens Service 3) Service.
2. Additional members of the AWAS may be allotted to replace male personnel in areas approved by LHQ.
3. The following additional appointments are authorised - Each Division - 1 Lieutenant (Divisional Officer)
 - Each brigade - 1 current Officer Class II
 (Brigade Supervisor)

DO/AGS(s)/WAF/JMB.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

CONFIDENTIAL.

240/4/378

SM.12749

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

OLD L of C AREA
NSW L of C AREA
2nd ECHELON LHQ
NSW ECHELON & RECORDS

Copies for information to :- ADV LHQ (4); FWD ECH LHD (2); CCS (6);
IGA (2); QMG (4); HGO (2); CPO (2); MS (4); DAPS; DPSS;
D. of EDUCATION; D. of AMENITIES.

46 AUST SUP DEP PL - REORGANIZATION OF

INFORMATION

1. Further to LHQ signal SD103691 of 4 Dec 44, not to all addresses, an amendment to the GOB AMF may be anticipated, and approval is given for 46 AUST SUP DEP PL to be reduced to:-

War Office Serial No.	Unit.	W.E. Strength C. OR's. T.
46279	46 AUST SUP DEP PL ("C" Sec only raised) (WE 1V/40A/2)	4 4
Posted Strength 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl as at 11 Nov 44		1 27 28
Surplus		1 23 24

ACTION

2. NSW L of C Area will reorganize 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl ("C" Sec only raised) in accordance with this instruction; such action to be completed, if possible, by 15 Dec 44.
3. Old L of C Area will take action vide paragraph 11 of this instruction.

METHOD

Personnel

4. 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl ("C" Sec) will be completed to WE strength by transfer of suitable personnel at present on strength 43 Aust Sup Dep Pl.

6. Surplus personnel of 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl will be disposed of as follows:-

- (a) officers in accordance with GRO 139/44.
- (b) WO's and NCO's in accordance with GRO 137/44.
- (c) personnel remaining will be made available to 2nd Echelon LEQ for allotment in accordance with existing priorities.

6. Details of the personnel referred to in paragraph 5 (b) and (c) will be forwarded to NSW Echelon & Records, as soon as possible, in accordance with the provisions of LEQ memorandum 85039 of 22 Jun 44.

Equipment

7. Personnel transferred in accordance with the terms of this instruction will be transferred with personal arms and equipment.
8. Jungle green clothing will not be issued.
9. Unit equipment on charge to 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl will be transferred to 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl ("C" Sec) in accordance with the provisions of SD103691.
10. Surplus unit equipment on charge to 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl will be returned to appropriate Returned Stores Depot.
11. On the arrival of 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl ("C" Sec) in Queensland, Qld L of C Area will arrange the issue of vehicles in accordance with SD103691.

Records

12. Comd 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of NSW Echelon & Records and DFC. In this regard, particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 4815/43 relative to members illegally absent.
13. NSW L of C Area will arrange for S/Sgt Clerk of 46 Aust Sup Dep Pl ("C" Sec) to report to NSW Echelon & Records for instruction in "unit records" procedure.

GENERAL

14. NSW and Qld L of C Area will advise LEQ when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.

James H. 15/6/44
Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL,
8 Dec 44.

Copies to :- SD.5.
COBIO
AG.6 (2)
2nd Echelon LEQ (2)
D.S.T.
D.O.S. (10)

DO/AG1(s)KO/AT

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

Quote in reply
SH.13339

Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

NSW L OF C AREA (4)
2ND ECHELON LHQ (4)
NSW ECH & REC (4)

Copies for info to: FWD ECH LHQ; ADV LHQ; OCS(6); LGA;
QMS(4); ESO (4); GSO; IS(4); MORA; D of EDUCATION; D of
ARMED SERVICES.

29 AUST TX/A BTX (AIF) - DELETION OF

INFORMATION

1. An amendment to the OCS, AMF may be anticipated, disbanding

War Office
Serial No.

Date

47931 29 AUST TX/A BTX (AIF)

ACTION:-

2. NSW L OF C AREA will take action in accordance with the provisions of this instruction. This action will be completed, if possible, by 31 JAN 45.

METHOD

3. Personnel

(a) Officers will be disposed of as follows:-

(i) granted leave in accordance with HQ SM12363 of 8 Dec 44.

(ii) promoted, in accordance with HQ SM132/44 and HQ SM132/44 of 28 Nov 44, will be forwarded to HQ at the earliest possible date.

(iii) on expiration of leave, officers will be concentrated in NSW under command SM1 of C Area.

(b) Other ranks will be disposed of as follows:-

(i) granted leave in accordance with HQ SM12363 of 8 Dec 44.

(ii) no further promotion. Application of acting rank or trade groupings will be effective.

(iii) except as provided for in sub-para (iv) of this para, no transfers will be made from 29 AUST TX/A BTX without prior LHQ approval.

(iv) WCO and WCOA will be disposed of in accordance with GPO 187/44 and SM95039 of 22 Jun 44.

(v) All remaining OR personnel will be made available to NSW ECH & REC for disposal as directed by 2 ECH LHQ.

4. Equipment

- (a) Stores and equipment (including controlled stores, but excluding vehicles) rendered surplus will be returned to ORDNANCE (Returned Stores Depot) under instructions from NSW 1.0210 AREA.
- (b) vehicles will be returned to 3 ARST ORD VEH PARK (Ryde) in the following condition -
 - (i) thoroughly clean
 - (ii) complete with VOL equipment
 - (iii) log book completed and up to date

5. Unit Records

Comm of 20 ARST EX/A MY (AIF) will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of NSW ECH & REC and IFO. Particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRC 813/44 relative to members declared illegal absentees.

GENERAL

6. NSW 11 of 6 0000 will advise IFA when these instructions have been implemented.

K. Ashwell Major
for Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

29 DEC 44.

Copy to:- SDS
MORA
2 ECH LHA (2)
DAS (LO) (2)
DAFS
DPS
1966

DO/AGE/BE

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE SC 1.

180691

29 December, 1944.

RMT.

Copies to - PA to C in C; CGS; MGRA; E in C; SO in C;
G (DET) (2); AG (6); QMG; MIO; WS (3); O 2 E (3);
War Diary.

ALLOCATION TO ARMS - RMC GRADUATES.

1. The method of allotting graduates from RMC to arms, etc, has been under consideration by the C in C and it has been decided to discontinue the present procedure.
2. In future RMC cadets will be called upon twelve months prior to graduation to nominate in order of preference the arms etc in which they desire to serve in graduation. RMC will forward to IEQ two copies of a nominal roll indicating the preferences of each cadet.
3. One month prior to graduation RMC will submit to IEQ a report on each member of the class who is expected to graduate, setting out the views of the Commandant and the Board of Studies as to the arms etc, in order of priority, to which the cadet is suitable for allocation.
4. On receipt of the final list of those cadets due to graduate IEQ will issue directions as to allocation to arms and services.

for M. J. Leppard Col
Major General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL,

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT GENERALHeadquarters
Victoria Barracks
MelbourneQuote in Reply:
(37/401/2172)
SH 13660REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY
QLD L OF C AREACopies for information - FWD ECH LEQ (2); ADV LEQ (4); CCS (6);
LEA (2); QMG (5); MGO (4); CFO (2); MS (4); D OF EDUCATION;
D OF AMENITIES:REORGANISATION OF 85 AUST DEP CASH OFFICE (TYPE B)
TO FORM 5 REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY DEP CASH OFFICE (TYPE A)INFORMATION

1. An amendment to the COB, AMF, may be anticipated
-
- deleting -

War Office Serial No	Unit	Higher Formation	Allotment	Remarks
92054	85 Aust Dep Cash Office (Type B)	QLD L of C Area	QLD L of C Area	-

and adding

War Office Serial No	Unit	Higher Formation	Allotment	Remarks
92054	5 Rear Ech First Aust Army Dep Cash Office (Type A)	Rear Ech First Aust Army	Rear Ech First Aust Army	Formerly 85 Aust Dep Cash Office (Type B)

ACTION

2. Action will be taken by QLD L OF C AREA to reorganise
-
- for Rear Ech First Aust Army 85 Aust Dep Cash Office
-
- (Type B) to form 5 Rear Ech First Aust Army Dep Cash
-
- Office (Type A) in the ranks as set out hereunder;
-
- such action to be completed by 15 Jan 45:-

Captain	1
WO I	1
S/Sjts	2
Sjt	1
Cpl	1
Pte	
Own Batman	1
Total all ranks	7

REFFERPersonnel

3. The officer required to fill the appointment of
-
- Paymaster in 5 Rear Ech First Aust Army Dep Cash
-
- Office will be nominated by LEQ.
-
4. Action to report the officer at present posted to 85

/2.....

AKI
W. R. L. J.

Asst Dep Cash Office (Type B) will be taken by LHQ.

5. Any additional CB personnel required will be provided from within the resources of Qld L of C Area.

Equipment

6. Personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will retain personal arms and equipment.

Records

7. The officer posted to 2nd Rec Ech First Asst Army Dep Cash Office will be instructed to report to Qld Land Ech and Rec for instruction in "Unit Records" procedure.

GENERAL

Reports

8. Qld L of C Area will advise LHQ when the instructions herein contained have been implemented.

Copies -

DSD (SD5)
COB Investigation Committee
DAPS
DPES
2nd Echelon LHQ (6)
DOS LG
DIAG (c)
AGI (c)
War Diary
File

J. B. Langley
Major-General
ASSTANT-CHIEF
28 DEC 44

DO/A01(2)/REM/JV

CONFIDENTIAL

Op/14/435

SM 13361

Qld L of C Area
Vic L of C Area

MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL - 1 AUST MONITORING SECTION

1. The detachment of 1 Aust Monitoring Ssg Sec is no longer required at TOWNSVILLE.

2. It is requested therefore that Qld L of C Area arrange movement of personnel as follows:-

<u>No.</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>To</u>
QF257182	Cpl	VALENTINE E.C.	Det 1 AUST MONITORING SEC BRISBANE
AF65082	Cpl	HATHERLY J.	
VF297047	Sjt	SMITH I.H.	Sq 1 AUST MONITORING SEC MELBOURNE
WF455626	Cpl	McARTNEY M.J.B.	
SP24161	Cpl	LUXMOORE J.W.	" "
VF298531	Cpl	DUNN E.H.	" "
WF36617	Cpl	McLEAN J.L.	" "

3. Leave will not be granted prior to movement.

4. Unit equipment of Det 1 Aust Monitoring Ssg Sec TOWNSVILLE will be returned with the personnel moving to MELBOURNE.

J.R.D. May
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
28 DEC 44

Copy to- SO in C (your sigs 25068 of 16 Dec 44 refers)

1161

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.Quote in reply
523/1/859

SN. 15374

FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY	
SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY	NSW L OF C AREA
NT FORCE	VIC L OF C AREA
WESTERN COMMAND	SA L OF C AREA
QLD L OF C AREA	2nd Echelon HQ

Copies for information to - ADV HQ (4): CGS (4): DIA (2): QMG:
HQ: CPO (2): HQRA: H in C: SO in C: DGMS: Sec Air Board.

1 AUSTRALIAN PARA BN (AIF) - REINFORCEMENTS - OTHER RANKSREQ (523/1/800) SWS110 of 15 May 44 refers

1. It is not expected that a further selection of other ranks reinforcement personnel for 1 Aust Para Bn will be made for a considerable time.

2. It is therefore advised that the return of volunteers for 1 Aust Para Bn which is being furnished by Formations and L of C Areas to HQ in accordance with SWS110 of 15 May 44 para 9 is no longer required.

3. It is desired, however, that Formations and L of C Areas maintain a record of individual applications at present held and those subsequently received in order that such applications will be available to HQ should a future selection of personnel for 1 Aust Para Bn become necessary.

4. Qld L of C Area 118438 of 17 Dec 44 and NSW L of C Area 353090 of 20 Dec 44 to HQ refer.

P. J. Longhurst
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
28 DEC 44

Copies to - DEMO (MOS) (2)
DMT
AGS(2)
AGS(2)
DAAG(c)
Per Mary
File

DA/AG5(a)/WAW/DMO

CONFIDENTIAL
240/4/94

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

SM.13300

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

Q'ld L of C Area:
2nd ECHELON LHQ:
Q'ld ECH & RTO:

Copies for information to:-- ADV LHQ (4): FWD ECH LHQ (2): CGS (6):
LGA (2): QMG (4): MGO (2): CFO (2): HS (4): D of EDUCATION:
D of AMENITIES:

§ 5 AUST FARM COY - REORGANIZATION OF

INFORMATION:

1. Approval is given for the authorised restricted establishment of officers 6, other ranks 155, total 161 all ranks, to be reduced to:

War Office Serial No	Unit	Officers	OR's	Total
48435	§ 5 Aust Farm Coy (WB.1V/60/3)	5	126	131
Posted Strength as at 9 Dec 44		4	151	155
Surplus		-	25	-

2. Appendix "A" attached sets out the authorised restricted establishment of § 5 Aust Farm Coy.

ACTION:

3. Q'ld L of C Area will take action in accordance with the following paragraphs, such action to be completed, if possible, by 31 Jan 45.

METHOD:

PERSONNEL

4. Approval is given for surplus personnel to be carried supernumerary to establishment of § 5 Aust Farm Coy pending further instructions to be issued by LHQ.

EQUIPMENT

5. Q'ld L of C Area will arrange for surplus unit equipment (incl. vehicles), if any, to be returned to appropriate Ordnance Depots.

GENERAL:

6. Q'ld L of C Area will advise LHQ when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.

W. D. Jones
Major General,
Adjutant General
28 Dec 44

APPENDIX "A" issued with SM.13300 of
Dec 44.

AUTHORISED RESTRICTED ESTABLISHMENT - 5 AUST FARM COY

Detail	Head- quarters	One Poul- try Farm Section	Three Farm Platoons (each)	Total
Captain	1	-	-	1
Lieutenants	1	-	1	4
Total officers	2	-	1	5
Company sergeant-major (warrant officer class 11)	1	-	-	1
Total warrant officers	1	-	-	1
Company quartermaster sergeant	1	-	-	1
Mechanist staff sergeant	1	-	-	1
Sergeant clerk	1	-	-	1
Sergeants	-	1	1	4
Total staff sergeants and sergeants	3	1	1	7
Corporals	1	1	5	17
Privates	5	5	27	91
Drivers MT	2	-	1	5
Total rank and file	8	6	33	113
Total other ranks	12	7	34	121
Total all ranks	14	7	35	126
<u>Attached -</u>				
A.A.C.G. - Corporal	1	-	-	1
Privates (trade group 11)	1	-	1	4
Total all ranks including attached	16	7	36	131

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

<u>Trade group 1</u>				
Blacksmith	1	-	-	1
Plumbers	-	-	1	3
<u>Trade group 11</u>				
Carpenter	(a)1	-	-	1
Mechanics MV	-	-	(b)1	3
<u>Trade group 111</u>				
Clerks	1	-	(a)1	4
Technical storeman	(b)1	-	-	1
<u>Non-specialists</u>				
Drivers MT for duty as Batman drivers	1	-	-	1
Drivers of vehicles	1	-	1	4
General dutymen	1	(a)6	(c)23	94
Hygiene dutyman	1	-	-	1
Total rank and file	8	6	33	113

(iii) Transport

Truck 15 cwt GS	1	-	-	1
Truck 3 ton GS	1	-	1	4
Total vehicles	2	-	1	5

- (a) Includes, or is, a corporal.
(b) Lance Corporal.
(c) Includes 4 corporals and 4 lance corporals.

CONFIDENTIAL

DO/AGJ(b)MK/JD

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in Reply:

(ADJUTANT-GENERAL)

HEADQUARTERS
VICTORIA BARRACKS
MELBOURNE

Gp/8/629
SM13337

FIRST AUST ARMY
SECOND AUST ARMY
1 AUST CORPS
NSW L OF C AREA
VIC L OF C AREA
2 ECH LHQ (4)

PERSONNEL FOR AFGAU

1. Consequent upon a request from FIRST AUST ARMY approval is given and it is desired that, subject to Formation concurrence and the personnel being medically "fit for service outside Australia", HQ Formations, L of C Areas and 2nd ECH LHQ take action to effect the transfer and early movement to AFGAU of personnel as indicated hereunder:-

<u>Serial No</u>	<u>Action By</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Unit</u>
1	SECOND AUST ARMY	NX103959	Pte	VENTOURAS L	HQ 1 AUST DIV
2	" " "	NX125551	Pte	BURGESS S	" " "
3	" " "	NX145935	Pte	FRANKLIN S	" " "
4	" " "	NX144454	Pte	STEWART C	" " "
5	1 AUST CORPS	VX13329	Gnr	BURKETT A	2/7 AUST PD REGT
6	NSW L OF C AREA	QX35711	Sjt	KEMP J E	1 AUST BD PERSONNEL
7	VIC L OF C AREA	VX128748	S/Sjt	GREEN H E	DISTRICT ACCOUNTS OFFICE MELBOURNE
8	2ND ECH LHQ	V509105	Gnr	BEEVER E A	R COY ARTD(JV) CANUNGRA
9	" " "	VX132055	Gnr	LOCK W J	33 AUST HY AA BTY

2. With reference to serial 9 above, instructions were issued with SM9780 of 13 Sep 44 directing that 33 AUST HY AA BTY be disbanded and ORs to be made available to 2nd ECH LHQ.

3. HQ, Formations, L of C Areas and 2nd ECH LHQ will advise LHQ when these transfers have been effected.

4. First Aust Army memo A11807 of 14 Dec 44 refers.

Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
28 DEC 44.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
MELBOURNE SC 1

SM 13549

28 December, 1944.

WESTERN COMMAND	(8)
QID L OF C AREA	(6)
NSW L OF C AREA	(8)
VIC L OF C AREA	(6)
S A L OF C AREA	(4)
TAS L OF C AREA	(4)
IHQ 2ND ECHELON	(12)

Copies for information to - Sec Army; PA to C in C; CGS; IGA;
AG (4); A (DGMS) (3); A (DPW & I) (3); QMG (2); CFO (20); DGPR;
G (SD 1) (Liaison) (3); War Diary.

ESCAPED PW RETURNING TO AUSTRALIA.

1. It is expected that the following escaped AMF PW will disembark at Melbourne at an early date : -

	<u>OR's</u>
QX	5
MX	5
VX	12
SX	2
WX	4
TX	1
Unidentified	3
	<u>32</u>

2. Procedure on disembarkation will be as prescribed by IHQ SM 5722 of 30 May 44, with the following exceptions : -

(a) Disembarkation leave.

- (1) The period of disembarkation leave to be granted will be 60 days (subject to sub para (ii)) exclusive of travelling time, but total leave and travelling time must not exceed 74 days.
- (ii) If members have received any period of leave in UK while awaiting embarkation for Australia, the amount of such leave will be deducted from the period of 60 days; provided that in every case a minimum of at least 21 days leave will be granted in Australia.
- (iii) Leave taken in Middle East or India will not be deducted.

(b) Subsistence allowance.

The advance of subsistence allowance (vide para 10 of IHQ SM 5722) will be increased, where more than 21 days leave is granted, by the addition of £1 for each 7 days in excess of 21 days. Such subsistence will be paid only at the last LTD through which members pass.

(c) Action on return from Disembarkation Leave.

Action to be taken on return from leave, as prescribed by LHQ SM 5722 para 11, will be varied as follows : -

- (i) On completion of chest X-ray and medical boarding and classification at GDD, all personnel not requiring hospital treatment or classified as medically unfit will be marched out to Con Depot in the L of C Area for a special course of rehabilitation treatment, to be prescribed by DGMS, to fit them for return to duty.
- (ii) LHQ will be advised the result of medical boarding of all personnel.
- (iii) On completion of treatment at Con Depot, they will be marched out to GDD for disposal in accordance with further instructions to be issued in the near future.

3. The desirability of making adequate preparations for rapid and efficient handling of repatriated and escaped PW's is again stressed and in this connection attention of Comd and L of C Areas is drawn to para 4 of LHQ SM 11768 of 9 Nov 44.

4. Each L of C Area will ensure that advice of onward movement to other L of C Areas is signalled at the earliest possible time, in order that advance advice of expected arrival of personnel may be given to the organizations etc referred to in para 15 of SM 5722 of 30 May 44.

for a. j. s. sturges
LMH
 Major General,
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

DO/AGS(a)/WAW/DMO

CONFIDENTIAL
96/1/2056

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

SM:13307

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SA L OF C AREA:
2nd ECHELON LHQ:
SA ECH & REC:

WE 1V/5A/4 - HQ SA L OF C AREA

1. With reference to SA L of C Area memorandum 38803 of 30 Nov 44 (to LHQ only), as the personnel are no longer required for POL duties, the authority contained in SM.1151 of 2 Feb 44 is withdrawn.
2. Personnel will be disposed of as follows:—
 - (a) WO's and NCO's in accordance with GPO A.187/44;
 - (b) Remaining Other Ranks personnel will be made available to 2nd Echelon LHQ for re-allotment.
3. Details of the personnel referred to in paragraph 2 (a) and (b) will be forwarded to SA Echelon & Records in accordance with the provisions of LHQ memorandum 85039 of 22 Jun 44.
4. SA L of C Area will advise LHQ when this instruction has been implemented.

W. J. Jones
Major General,
Adjutant General
98 Dec 44

Copies to:— A.G.1(b);
A.G.6; (2);
2nd Echelon LHQ;
D.S.F. (memo 4533 of
11 Dec 44 refers):

19/11

DO/AG4(a)AGW/CMoG

(240/3/606)

SM 13308

Daily Deings (copy)
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
Adjutant-General

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE, S.C.1

REAR FIRST AUST ARMY
SECOND AUST ARMY
NT FORCE
WESTERN COMMAND
QLD L OF C AREA
NSW L OF C AREA
VIC L OF C AREA
SA L OF C AREA
T'S L OF C AREA

Copy for information to:- MGO

UNIT STORES ACCOUNTS SECTIONS

Further to LHQ SMs 2908 of 21 Aug 44 and 10352 of 30 Sep 44 (not to all addressees) it is desired that action be taken forthwith by the relevant formations for the adjustment of personnel of Unit Stores Accounts Sections as set out hereunder, and LHQ advised when action has been completed.

1. By Qld L of C Area :-

(i) Detach to HQ Rear First Aust Army:-

WO I	Harris	W.J.
Sjt	Fullwood	C.R.
Cpl	Sheehan	M.J.
Cpl	D'Arcy	J.
L/Cpl	Leigh	E.T.

(ii) Recall from present detachment to HQ Rear First Aust Army :-

WO II	Denning	J.W.
Cpl	Roseborough	R.A.

(iii) Transfer to NSW L of C Area :-

WO II	Denning	J.W. (at present detached to Rear First Aust Army)
Sjt	Durrant	W.H.
Sjt	Pevitt	C.D.
Cpl	Hambly	S.L.
Cpl	Hunt	P.J.

2. By NSW L of C Area:-

(i) Detach to NT Force :-

Lt	Cavanagh	G.L.
WO II	Scotts	B.Y. (at present detached to (HQ Second Aust Army)
WO II	Kielly	L.S.
S/Sjt	Harte	V.C.
S/Sjt	West	C.H.W.
Sjt	Donham	R.S.J.
Sjt	Hooke	R.W.D.
L/Sjt	Drake	(at present detached to
Pte	Lennan	J.P. (HQ Second Aust Army.

(2)

(ii) Transfer to Qld L of C Area :-

L/Sjt	Friend	E.	(at present detached to HQ Second Aust Army)
L/Sjt	Silk	E.R.	

(iii) Recall from present detachment to HQ Second Aust Army:-

Lt	Horsman	G.
L/Sjt	Thompson	C.H.
Cpl	Hawken	S.H.
Cpl	McNaught	C.G.
Cpl	Nicolson	G.
Pte	Carrol	I.D.
Pte	Wilson	J.S.

3. By Vic L of C Area:-

(i) Transfer to Qld L of C Area :-

WOI	Allinson	R.V.
S/Sjt	Geer	A.H.
S/Sjt	Hughes	T.E.
S/Sjt	Brydon	A.J.

(ii) Transfer to NSW L of C Area :-

S/Sjt	Davidson	T.P.
S/Sjt	King	P.J.
S/Sjt	Hooper	C.B.
Cpl	Dureau	N.A.
Cpl	Ellis	A.V.

(iii) Detach to NT Force :-

Sjt	Barnfather	C.J.
Sjt	Bennett	V.E.M.

(iv) Detach to HQ Second Aust Army :-

Cpl	Anderson	H.D.
-----	----------	------

4. By SA L of C Area :-

Detach to NT Force :-

Sjt	Naughton	W.H.
Cpl	Maddigan	S.A.
Pte	Cox	L.H.
Pte	Burns	J.P.

5. By Tas L of C Area :-

Detach to NT Force :-

Sjt	Male	A.J.
L/Sjt	Middleton	F.H.

Wood Capt
for Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
27 Dec 44.

Copies to: AGI (b)
DAAG (c)
2nd Echelon LHQ
DOS
File

DO/ASL (e) GIP/WHH

(2142/1/1189) SECRET

SM 13303

NSW L OF C AREA
SA L OF C AREA

Copies for information to - 2nd Echelon LHQ
NSW Ech and Rec
SA Ech and Rec

827284 SGT BELL D O - AA EDUCATION SERVICE

1. Further to LHQ SN 12054 of 18 Nov 44 (not NSW L of C Area).
2. The above named NCO is at present being carried supernumerary to the HQ of HQ SA L of C Area (AA Education Service).
3. It is requested that SA L of C Area effect the transfer of SGT Bell from HQ SA L of C Area (AA Education Service) to Aust Army Education Service Correspondence Branch Sydney (V/90/1) and approval is given for his attachment to HQ SA L of C Area (AA Education Service).

Copies - D of Education
2nd Echelon LHQ
AGL (b)

Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
IES 44

DO/45(a)/NSW/END

CONFIDENTIAL
20/401/2274

199
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

SM.13275

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

WESTERN COMMAND:

Cop: for information to:-- NSW L of C Area; 2nd Division HQ;
NSW Mob & Rec:

DEFINITION, DISTRIBUTION AND REORGANIZATION OF LASS UNITS -- WESTERN
COMMAND

1. Further to the effect of 16 Oct 44 and with reference to HQ signal LASS 1000 of 11 Dec 44 (NSW Mob & Rec HQ), action will be taken to transfer surplus LASS personnel, not already re-allocated in accordance with the terms of SM.13275 of 2 Oct 44, to NSW L of C Area HQ.
2. Approval is given for these personnel to be carried supernumerary to the authorized restricted establishment of NSW L of C Area HQ, pending further instructions to be issued by HQ.

Major General,
Adjutant General
27 Dec 44

DO/AGI(a)/FJC/CS

CONFIDENTIAL

(240/1/1399)

SM 13298

SA L OF C AREA
2ND BATTALION LHQ
SA ECH AND REC

25/33 AUST GEN HQ (INTERMENT CAMP) - REORGANIZATION
AS LOVEDAY INTERMENT GROUP.
LHQ (240/1/1399) SM1108 OF 20 OCT 44.

1. With reference to SA L of C Area 5932 of 30 Nov 44, approval is given for RAN personnel at present carried supernumerary to WE of LOVEDAY INTERMENT GROUP (IV/121H/1) to be retained supernumerary to WE of that unit for a period of one month from the date of this instruction, or until approval is given for amendment to WE, whichever period is the shorter.

JAL
Major-General.
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
16 Dec 44.

Copies to:
AG5(1)
AG6(2)
AG8(2)

AG1

240/11/73

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
Adjutant-General

SM 13218

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE, S.C.1

4 AUST ARMD BDE
OLD L OF C AREA
NSW L OF C AREA

Copy for information to: - 2nd Echelon LHC,
Old Ech & Res

RE-ORGANISATION OF THE TPTT PLS (AASG)

1. Further to SM.11868 of 15 Nov 44, approval is given for the following personnel to be transferred from 2/1 Aust Tk Tptt PLS to the tptt pls indicated:-

Personnel by Rank & Trades	51 Aust Tk Tptt Pl	52 Aust Tk Tptt Pl	53 Aust Tk Tptt Pl	2/34 Aust Tk Tptt Pl
3/Sjt Mech	1			
Electrician MV (TC 1)	1			
Fitter MV (TC 1)			1	
Mechanic MV (TC 2)	1	1	1	
Driver Mech (TC 3)			1	
Drivers MT	8	15	4	50

2. NSW L of C Area will effect transfer, arrange movement and advise 4 Aust Armd Bde (rptd LHC and Old L of C Area) date of departure.

3. Personnel (Dvrs MT) becoming surplus to use of 51, 52 and 2/34 Aust Tk Tptt PLS will be transferred to 2/33 Aust Gen Tptt Coy under arrangements 4 Aust Armd Bde and Old L of C Area.

4. Separate instructions are being issued relative to the re-organisation of 2/33 Aust Gen Tptt Coy.

W. J. Jones
Major-General,
Adjutant-General.

10 Dec 44.

Copy to: DST (minute
4302 of 10 Dec 44 refers)

10/11

DO/AGT(e)/KO/CC

CONFIDENTIAL
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

Quoted in reply
SM 13272

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
Melbourne.

FIRST AUST ARMY	(4)	QLD L OF C AREA	(4)
SECOND AUST ARMY	(4)	NSW L OF C AREA	(6)
NT FORCE	(4)	VIC L OF C AREA	(4)
WESTERN COMMAND	(4)	S A L OF C AREA	(4)
		TAS L OF C AREA	(4)

Copies for info to:- FWD ECH LHQ; ADV LHQ; CCS (6); LGA;
MS (4); MGRA; 2ND ECHELON LHQ;

CONVERSION TRAINING OF RAA OFFRS.

1. A survey of RAA (Fd) Offrs reveals a deficiency against anticipated requirements, and approval is given to convert certain officers of other sub-arms of RAA to RAA (Fd).
2. Conversion courses have been arranged, and the first of these commenced on 18 Dec 45.
3. The officers listed in Appendix "A" of this instruction have been selected to attend the second course commencing at S of A (Fd) on 15 Jan 45.
4. Formations concerned will ensure that all offrs under comd whose names appear on Appx "A" are concentrated in NSW L of C Area not later than 13 Jan 45.
5. Where offrs concerned are on leave, arrangements will be made to recall them, and L of C Areas will expedite movement of such personnel if necessary.
6. After concentration, in accordance with the provisions of para 4 above, NSW L of C AREA will:-
 - (a) select 35 suitable offrs to attend the conversion course.
 - (b) advise LHQ the names of those selected.
 - (c) move the selected offrs to S of A (Fd) on 14 Jan 45.
7. The list of offrs in Appendix "A" of this instruction has been compiled from the latest information. It is possible that some of the offrs listed are not now available, and it is desired that:-
 - (a) Formations advise LHQ by signal, with a copy to NSW L of C Area, the names of officers no longer available.
 - (b) NSW L of C Area select, from available offrs under command, sufficient suitable offrs to provide replacements.

K. Osborne
for Major-General.
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
26 Dec 44.

Copy to:

MGRA
DMT

031

APPX "A" ISSUED WITH SN 13272 OF 26 DEC 44.

Serial No.	Army No.	Rank and Name	Unit	Higher Formation
1	MX109024	Lt J.D. BERN	RAA (AA) Rpts	Second Aust Army
2	VX109733	Lt R.G. BENNETT	RAA(AASL)Rpts	" " "
3	QX60277	Capt R.J. EVERINGHAM	57 Aust AA Regt	NSW L of C Area
4	QX48757	Lt E.J. YOUNG	" " "	" " "
5	MX113077	Lt R.G. JOHNSON	Sydney CA	Second Aust Army
6	MX24844	Lt R.A.H. NOSS	" " "	" " "
7	VX112109	Lt D.C. WOOD	RAA (COAST) Rpts	" " "
8	VX107527	Lt C.J. BRACK	" " "	" " "
9	MX10786	Lt J.P.H. KERR	116 Aust LAA Regt	NSW L of C Area
10	VX108334	Capt G.T.W. JOHNSTONE	106 Aust TnA Regt	" " "
11	QX40844	Lt E. BARNETT	51 Aust AA Regt	" " "
12	VX104389	Lt (T/Capt) E.A.A. HOCKING	106 Aust Tn/A Regt	" " "
13	VX80845	Capt D.E. COOP	112 Aust LAA Regt	" " "
14	MX123786	Lt E.I. WILSON	N AUST HY Bty	" " "
15	MX150561	Capt F.W. McPHERSON	85 Aust Mob SL Bty	" " "
16	VX112111	Capt I.J.S. KENNISON	75 Aust Mob SL Bty	NT Force
17	MX150578	Lt (T/Capt) R.C.A. WOTTON	70 Mob SL Bty	" " "
18	MX115625	Lt E.V. AMOS	67 Aust Mob SL Bty	NSW L of C Area
19	MX124864	Lt J.C. JENNINGS	70 Aust Mob SL Bty	NT Force
20	MX128935	Lt J.J. FLANAGAN	70 Aust Mob SL Bty	" " "
21	VX107053	Lt D.J. O'NEILL	70 Aust Mob SL Bty	" " "
22	VX112107	Lt F.E. WAN	RAA (AASL) Rpts	Second Aust Army
23	VX111134	Lt F.A.H. DAYLIS	RAA (AASL) Rpts	" " "
24	VX102768	Lt G.E. BROADHEAD	85 Aust Mob SL Bty	NSW L of C Area
25	VX66856	Lt G.R. ANDERSON	RAA (AASL) Rpts	Second Aust Army
26	MX114450	Lt J.F. POLEY	70 Aust Mob SL Bty	NT Force
27	MX44613	Lt A.H. QUINN	70 Aust Mob SL Bty	" " "
28	QX24482	Lt J.I. MACFARLANE	74 Aust Mob SL Bty	NSW L of C Area
29	VX115273	Lt L.J. SANDERS	69 Aust Mob SL Bty	" " "
30	QX30118	Lt R.J. ELLIOTT	75 Aust Mob SL Bty	NT Force
31	VX103069	Lt L.G. GUECIAH	69 Aust Mob SL Bty	NSW L of C Area
32	VX107580	Lt L.R. RAWLINS	Darwin CA	NT Force
33	MX110737	Lt J.D. STIRLING	Sydney CA	Second Aust Army
34	VX104389	Lt J.S. BLAYNEY	164 Aust LAA Bty	NSW L of C Area
35	VX80848	Lt B.H. CLEARY	75 Aust Mob SL Bty	NT Force
36	QX30118	Lt R.J.H. ELLIOTT	75 Aust Mob SL Bty	NT Force

DO/AG5/WDJ/DMO

CONFIDENTIAL
251/1/855.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

SM.13200

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SECOND AUST ARMY:
Q'LD L OF C AREA:
NSW L OF C AREA:
VIC L OF C AREA:
2nd ECHELON LHQ (6):

Copies for information to:-- CGS: LGA: QMG: DGMS: OOBIC: D of
AGRICULTURE: D of EDUCATION:

OUTPATIENTS OF SPECIAL HOSPITALS - METHOD OF DISPOSAL

1. Reference LHQ SM.11504 of 14 Nov 44.
2. From information available to LHQ, it is apparent that members of the Special Platoon of 9 Aust Works Coy can be more profitably employed nearer BRISBANE.
3. Accordingly, approval is given for the quartering and employment of the Special Platoon of 9 Aust Works Coy, in the GROVELLY area, and it is requested that LHQ SM.11504 of 14 Nov 44 be amended as follows:--

(a) PARA 9

Delete "WARWICK"

Substitute in lieu "GROVELLY" ;

(b) PARA 13 (b)

Delete "at 8 AUST CAMP HOSPITAL situated at WARWICK".

Substitute in lieu "at 3 AUST CAMP HOSPITAL situated
at ENOGGERA".

Heuman L Tal
Major General,
Adjutant General
23 Dec 44

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESQuote in reply
(240/5/327)

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM. 13206

FWD ECH LHQ (4)
 ADV LHQ (4) 2nd ECHELON LHQ
 FIRST AUST ARMY (4) 1 AUST ADV 2nd ECHELON
 NSW L OF C AREA (6) NSW ECH AND REG

Copies for information to - SECOND AUST ARMY: CGS (6); LGA: QMG (4);
 HQC (4); CFS (4); ES (4); MGRA (4); D of Munitions; D of Education;
 COBIC.

141 AUST HAA BTY (MOB) - RAISING OF

Ref LHQ signal SD106631 of 16 Dec 44 (not to all
 addressees).

INFORMATION

1. Consequent upon the decision to allot a HAA BTY (MOB)
 to FIRST AUST ARMY, an amendment to the COB, AMF may be
 anticipated adding the following unit:-

War Office
 Serial No.

Unit

52719

141 AUST HAA BTY (MOB)

ACTION

2. NSW L OF C AREA will raise 141 AUST HAA BTY (MOB) for
 FIRST AUST ARMY in accordance with the provisions of this
 instruction. This action will be completed, if possible,
 by 7 Jan 45.

3. A temporary War Establishment for 141 AUST HAA BTY (MOB)
 is attached as Appendix "A" to this instruction.

METHOD

4.

Personnel

(a) Officers -

- (i) The officers listed in Appendix "B" of this
 instruction have been selected for 141 AUST
 HAA BTY (MOB) and their postings will be
 promulgated as soon as possible.

- (ii) The provisions of SM11831 of 11 Nov 44
 (Appendix "A" Serial 10) will apply to
 141 AUST HAA BTY (MOB) and therefore two
 officers are authorised to be carried
 supernumerary to War Establishment.

1161 (Letter No 212)

- (b) Other Ranks will be selected from personnel rendered surplus consequent upon the disbandment of 57 ABST AA REGT (SMI2184 of 21 Nov 44) and will be made available to NSW L of C Area by NSW ECH and REC as directed by 2 ECH LHQ.

5. Equipment will be issued as follows:-

- (i) Vehicles will be issued under separate LHQ instructions.
- (ii) The remaining stores and equipment (including controlled stores) will be issued as directed by NSW L OF C AREA.
- (iii) Clothing will be issued in accordance with Scale "B" (Tropical) vide GPO 205/45 (as amended). Jungle green will be issued.

6. Unit Records - The Comd 141 ABST HAA BTY (HOB) will report to NSW ECH AND REC for instruction in "Unit Records" procedure.

GENERAL

7. Separate instructions will be issued by LHQ regarding the movement of 141 ABST HAA BTY (HOB) to FIRST ABST ARMY.
8. NSW L OF C AREA will advise LHQ when the raising of 141 ABST HAA BTY (HOB) has been completed.

K. Osborne Major
for
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
22 DEC 44

Copies to - 305

2 Ech LHQ (3) (1 copy by hand to Lt Mason)
DOS (10) (3)
DPS
AG1(2)
AG7

TEMPORARY WAR ESTABLISHMENT

FOR

141 AUGST HAA BTY (NOB)

(Based on WE IIX/25A/4, A COMPOSITE ANTI-AIRCRAFT REGIMENT)

The Battery will consist of -

Battery Headquarters,
Two Troops of two sections

(1) Summary of ranks

Detail	Battery Headquarters	Two Troops (each)			Total Battery
		Troop Headquarters	Two Sections (each)	Total Troop	
Majors	1	-	-	-	1
Captains	1	1	-	1	3
Lieutenants	(a) 1	(a) 2	1	4	9
Total Officers	3	3	1	5	13
Warrant Officers Class II, Battery Sergeant-Major	1	-	-	-	1
Total Warrant Officers	1	-	-	-	1
Battery Quartermaster-Sergeant	1	-	-	-	1
Sergeants -					
Fire Control Instructor's assistant	1	-	-	-	1
Gun position officer's assistants	-	1	-	1	2
Operators, fire control	-	1	-	1	2
Transport	1	-	-	-	1
Sergeants	-	1	2	3	10
Total Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	3	3	2	7	17
Bombardiers 27	5	5	4	11	27
Gunners (includes lance-bombardiers)	47	20	43	105	259
Total, rank and file	52	23	47	117	289
Total, other ranks	56	26	49	124	304
Total, all ranks	59	29	50	129	317
Attached -					
AAMC - Corporal	1	-	-	-	1
AAOC - Sergeant	1	-	-	-	1
Corporals	-	1	-	1	2
Privates (trade group 2)	1	4	-	4	9
	62	34	50	144	390

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Detail	Battery Headquarters	Two Troops (each)			Total
		Troop Headquarters	Two Sections (each)	Total troop	
<u>Trade Group II</u>					
Operators, instrument		(c)13		13	26
Fire Control			(c)3	6	12
Height Taker			(c)8	16	32
Predictor					
<u>Trade Group III</u>					
Battery Surveyor	1				1
Clerks	(c)2				2
Driver-Mechanics	1	2	3	8	17
Equipment repairers	1				1
Gunlayers			4	8	16
Gun position officers' assistants		(c)1		1	2
Operators slide rule converter	6				6
Storeman, technical	(c)1				1
<u>Non Specialists</u>					
Batman	2	2		2	6
Batmen-drivers	1	1	1	3	7
Drivers, ME	10	(c)1	5	11	32
Gun numbers			(d)19	38	76
Gun duty officers' assistants	(e)3				3
Hygiene dutyman	1				1
Motor cyclist orderlies	1	2		2	5
Plotters	6				6
Recorders	6				6
Storemen		1		1	2
Telephone orderlies	9		2	4	17
Telescope identification numbers			2	4	3
Water dutyman	1				1
Total, rank and file	52	25	47	117	286

(iii) Transport

Motor Cycles	1	3		3	7
Trucks $\frac{1}{2}$ ton	1				1
Trucks 15 cwt GS	2	1	1	3	6
Trucks 3 ton -					
GS	8	1	6	13	34
Water	1				1
Tractors, AA Artillery 3.7 inch		2	2	6	10
Trailers -					
AA Instruments			1	2	4
Fire Control		3		3	6
Water		1		1	2
Total vehicles (excluding bicycles, motor cycles and trailers)	12	4	3	22	56

(iv) Table of weapons and ammunition

Detail	Number	Ammunition Rounds		
		On man or Reserve with gun		Total
Pistols, .38 inch	21	12	126	578
Rifles, .303 inch	240	50	-	12000
Rifles, .303 inch for attached personnel	12	20	-	240
Sub machine guns	58	300	22400	33500
A.A.L.M.Gs .303 inch	5	1000	2500	7500
3.7 inch AA Guns	8	-	-	-
HE	-	154	-	1232
Grenades, No.55M, hand	-	-	240	240

(a) Available as gun duty officers and battery control officers for mobile anti-aircraft operations room.

(b) At least 1 officer and 10 men will be trained in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. Two men on battery headquarters and two men in each gun section will be trained in first aid. One man on battery headquarters and one man in each gun section will be trained in hygiene duties. One man will be trained to repair boots as part time employment.

The drivers of vehicles drawing the trailers, water and the driver of the truck, 2 ton, water will be trained in water duties.

(c) Includes or is a bombardier

(d) Includes two bombardiers

(e) Bombardiers

NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENT AND ATTACHED

First Reinforcements:-

Lieutenant	1
Serjeant	1
Rank and file (includes 1 bombardier) includes...	
Operators, instrument (T.G.II) -	
Fire control	1
Height Taker	1
Predictor	2
Driver-Mechanics (T.G.III)	1
Gunlayers (T.G.III)	1
Drivers MT	2

Attached:-

141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC	SM 13208 of 22 Dec 44 (Temporary WE)
141 AUST HAA BTY WESP SEC	SM 13101 of 20 Dec 44 (Temporary WE)

SECRET

APPENDIX "B" ISSUED WITH SN 1320 OF 22 DEC 44.
OFFICERS SELECTED FOR 141 AUST HAA BTY (MOB)

Serial No	No, Rank and Name	Last Known Unit	Remarks
1	NX165542 CAPT (T/MAJ) N SUTHERLAND	57 AUST AA REGT	EC
2	NX13685 CAPT W J HOIT	2/17 AUST LAA BTY	
3	NX144221 CAPT P S HILL	11 AUST AA GP	Sec. IG HQ SECOND AUST ARMY. SECOND AUST ARMY will nominate a suitable replacement if necessary
4	NX112619 CAPT W G THOMAS	1 AUST HAA BTY	
5	NX65296 LT D P FAGAN	HQ 3 AUST AA GP	REL
6	NX177061 LT J D MCCARTHY	57 AUST AA REGT	
7	NX138605 LT J E BRACEY	RAA (AA) RFTS	
8	VX50426 LT J I O'BRIEN	101 AUST AA REGT	T/CAPT whilst on IG HQS OF A(AM). To remain at HQ S of A until relieved.
9	NX106204 LT K J SMITH	RAA (AA) RFTS	
10	NX139101 LT W V STANFIELD	RAA (AA) RFTS	
11	VX44124 LT J W DANBY	56 AUST AA REGT	
12	NX138899 LT D G ROBERTSON	352 AUST HAA TP	
13	VX102617 LT J G GRANT	56 AUST AA REGT	
14	NX106234 LT J S COOLAHAN	RAA (AA) RFTS	
15	TX209 LT J R N DRISCOLL	51 AUST AA REGT	

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT-GENERALHeadquarters
Victoria Barracks
MelbourneQuote in Reply:
(240/5/327)
SHL3208FIRST AUST ARMY
NSW L OF C AREA
2ND ECHELON LHQ
NSW ECH AND REG
1 AUST ADV 2 ECHCopies for information to - ADV LHQ (4): FWD ECH LHQ (3):
SECOND AUST ARMY: CGS (6): ICA (2): QMG (4): MGO: CFC (2):
MS (4): MORA: SO in C: D OF AMENITIES: D OF EDUCATION:RAISING OF 141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC FOR
FIRST AUST ARMYINFORMATION1. Approval has been given for 141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC to
be raised on temporary War Establishment detailed in
Appendix "A" attached.

2. The OOB AMF is being amended to include -

War Office Serial No	Unit	Higher Formation	Allotment
97220	141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC	FIRST AUST ARMY	141 AUST HAA BTY (MOB)

3. Technical supervision of 141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC will be
exercised by NSW GUINEA AA & CA SIGS.ACTION4. NSW L OF C AREA will raise 141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC for
FIRST AUST ARMY.

5. Action will be completed, if possible, by 7 JAN 45.

METHOD6. Personnel(a) Personnel required will be transferred, as far as
possible, from 57 AUST AA REGT (COMP) SIG SEC at
present being disbanded in NSW L OF C AREA.(b) Remaining personnel will be provided by the
posting of general signal reinforcements under the
direction of 2ND ECHELON LHQ.7. Equipment(a) No WET will be issued but unit equipment, as
authorized in Appendix "B" attached, will be drawn
under directions from NSW L OF C AREA and accounted
for on E2A extracts.(b) Vehicles required will be issued under separate
instructions from LHQ.(c) Clothing will be issued in accordance with GRO
205/43 Scale B. Jungle green will be required.

AG1 (LJW) M. J. D. 1/2000

8. Unit Records

The serjeant selected for 141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC will be given appropriate instruction in Unit Records procedure.

9. Concentration

The section will be concentrated with 141 AUST HAA BTY.

GENERAL

10. 141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC will be moved to FIRST AUST ARMY under separate instructions from LHQ.

11. LHQ will be informed when action to implement this instruction has been completed.

Copies by hand to -

DSD (SD5)
OOBIC
DAPS
DPSS
DCS LO (3)
DAAG (c)
AGS (2)
AGI (e)
SO Sigs II (Org)
OZE (3)
War Diary
File

L. G. Patton Maj.
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
22 DEC 44

TEMPORARY WAR ESTABLISHMENT - 141 AUST HAA BTX SIG SEC

(i) Summary of Ranks

<u>Detail</u>	<u>Number</u>
Serjeant	1
Corporals	2
Signalmen	9
Total, rank and file	11
Total, all ranks	12

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

<u>Detail</u>	<u>Number</u>
<u>Trade Group I</u>	
Electricians, signals	1
Operators signals (b)	(a) 6
<u>Trade Group II</u>	
Linemen signals	4
Total, rank and file	11

(iii) Transport

Trucks $\frac{1}{2}$ ton	3
Trailers 2-wheeled 8 cwt	3

(iv) Table of weapons and ammunition

<u>Detail</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Ammunition - rounds</u>		
		<u>On man or with gun</u>	<u>Reserve</u>	<u>Total</u>
Rifles .303 inch	12	25	1200	1500

(a) Includes 2 corporals.

(b) May be replaced by operators wireless and line (trade group II) if operators signals (trade group I) are not available.

Equipment Authorized for 141 AUST HAA BTY SIG SEC1. Major Items

<u>Section</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
W2	Cable, electric D3, twisted, miles	10
W4	Multitesters, No 2 (Aust)	2
Y	Frames, cable-laying (Aust) No 1 (a)	2
	Telephone sets L, No 2 (Aust) (b)	7
	Lamps, sig, hand (Aldis)(Aust)	2
Z1	Wireless sets, No 22 (Aust) (c)	2
Z2	Charging sets, 12 volt, 300 watt (Johnston Chore Eorse) or	2
	300 watt (Pioneer) or	
	25 watt AC/DC (Pioneer)	

(a) Pending availability, Bars, carrying drums, cable No 5 and No 8 may be issued in lieu.

(b) Pending availability, Telephone sets, 3 Mk II may be issued in lieu.

(c) Pending availability, Wireless sets No 11 (Aust), complete stations No 4 may be issued in lieu.

2. Other Equipment

Remaining equipment required will be issued in accordance with E2/500 scales.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in reply
96/1/1958

(Adjutant-General)

Landforces,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM: 15241

2ND ECH LHO.

NSW L OF C AREA NSW ECH AND REG

Copies for information to - Fwd Ech LHO (2): ADV LHO (4): CGS (4):
LGA (2): QMG (4): HQO (4): GPO (2): NS (4): COBAC.SENIOR CADETS - AMENDMENT TO WE HQ NSW L OF C AREAINFORMATION

1. To provide additional staff to take over the administration and training of Cadets, approval has been given for the expansion of HQ NSW L of C Area accordingly. An appropriate amendment to WE IV/CA/2 may be anticipated.

ACTION

2. It is therefore desired that action be taken by NSW L of C Area to EXPAND

War Office

Serial No.

Unit

46512

HQ NSW L OF C AREA

as follows:

WE IV/CA/2 (Provisional)

Page 2

Under "(1) Personnel"

Under "Attached to the General Staff"

Delete "Senior Cadets" and detail and subordinate

"Senior Cadets"

Staff Officers -

Major

1/-/-/-/-/-/2

Captain

1/-/-/-/-/-/1

Instructors -

Captains

3/-/-/-/-/-/2

Lieutenants

2/-/-/-/-/-/2

Instructors -

Regimental Sergeant

-/-/20/-/26/-/-/28

Major

-/-/-/-/-/-/1

Regimental Quarter-

-/-/2/-/-/-/-/1

Master Sergeant

Staff Sergeants

-/-/-/2/-/-/-/2

Clarks

-/-/-/-/-/-/2(2)1/2

Storemen

-/-/-/-/-/-/1/1

Amend totals accordingly.

AGI (Later War Diary)

3. Action will be completed, if possible, by 15 Jan 45.

METHOD

4. (1) Officers and ORs required to complete HQ NSW L OF C AREA will be provided from within the resources of NSW L of C Area.
- (11) Full particulars of any officer transferred or reposted, indicating appointment relinquished and new appointment held, will be forwarded to LHQ.

GENERAL

5. LHQ will be advised by HQ NSW L OF C AREA when the provisions of this instruction have been implemented.


Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
22 DEC 44

Copies to -

DSD
DPT
2 Ech LHQ (4)
DOS(LO)(3)
DAAG(c)
AGL(b)
War Diary
File

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESQuote in reply
(37/401/2220)

(Adjutant-General)

Landforces,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM. 13199

REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY
QLD L OF C AREA
QLD ECH AND REGCopies for information to - ADV LHQ (4): Fwd Ech LHQ (3): CGS (6):
LGA (2): QMG (4): EGO: CPO (2): MS (4): SO in C: D of AMENITIES:
D of EDUCATION: 2nd ECHELON LHQ.ORGANIZATION OF SIGNAL UNITS IN QUEENSLANDINFORMATION1. This instruction will be read in conjunction with
LHQ SM12659 of 12 Dec 44.2. Amendments to the COB AMF may be anticipated to
provide for -(a) The deletion of -War Office
Serial No.Unit45212
45599HQ ADV LHQ SIGS (HE) (Less No.1 Coy)
HQ SIGS FIRST AUST ARMY (HE) (Less
No.3 Coy)(b) The addition of -War Office
Serial No.UnitAllotmentRemarks

45212

HQ 24 AUST L OF C
SIGS (HE) (Less
Nos. 1 & 4 Coys)QLD L OF C
AREAWE III/37A/1
WET E2/165A

45599

HQ 25 AUST L OF C
SIGS (HE)REAR ECH
FIRST AUST
ARMYWE III/37B/1
WET E2/1633. Pending the issue of further instructions, HQ 25 AUST
L OF C SIGS will be responsible for administration of the
ADV LHQ SIGS increment of personnel for ABERDEEN authorised
by LHQ SM4103 of 22 Apr 44 as amended by SM10893 of 14 Oct 44.ACTION4. REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY will re-designate SIGS FIRST
AUST ARMY as "25 AUST L OF C SIGS (HE)" and reorganize the
latter to include HQ No.3 Coy.5. QLD L OF C AREA will re-designate HQ ADV LHQ SIGS
as "24 AUST L OF C SIGS (HE)" and reorganize the latter
to exclude HQ No.4 Coy.

6. Action will be completed, if possible, by 31 Dec 44.

1161 (W. Day)

RETEOP

7. Personnel

(a) Officers

Posting of all officers will be arranged by LHC.

(b) Other Ranks

Personnel of HQ No. 4 Coy ADV LHC SIGS will be transferred to HQ 25 AUST L OF C SIGS.

8. Equipment

(a) Unit equipment and vehicles of No. 4 Coy HQ ADV LHC SIGS will be transferred to HQ 25 AUST L OF C SIGS.

(b) Unit equipment and vehicle position of HQ 24 and 25 Aust L of C SIGS will be adjusted under directions from the respective formation HQ concerned.

(c) Personnel transferred will retain personal arms and equipment.

9. Unit Records

Unit records of HQ 24 and 25 Aust L of C SIGS will be adjusted to the satisfaction of Gld Fch and Snc and DFO.

GENERAL

10. LHC will be informed when action to implement this instruction has been completed.

L. J. Watts Maj
Adjutant-General
27 DEC 44

Copies to -

DSD (3DS)
OOZIC
DAFS
DFSS
DOS (LO) (3)
DAAG(c)
AGS (2)
SO Sigs II (Org)
OZE (3)
War Diary
File

Confidential

10/10/13

9/10/13 SM 13144

SECRETARY ARMY

Copy for information to - NEW ENH AND ENJO

ARMY LHM
ARMY LHM
ARMY LHM

ARMY LHM TO NEW ENH - PROTECTIVE
ARMY LHM TO NEW ENH - PROTECTIVE

1. Reference LHM 210001 of 6 Dec 44, para 3 (b).
2. SA L of C Area advises that no personnel are available for transfer from Signal Group SA L of C Area.

Copy - 80 in 0

W. M. Day
Major-General
ARMY LHM
21 Dec 44

ACI

DO/AEL(c)/507/75

SECRET

SM 13155

Quote in reply
19/632/406

1 AUST CORPS
QID L OF C AREA

Copies for information to - 2nd Echelon LHQ: Q'land Ech and Rec.

1 AUST BASE SUB AREA & AA AMBUSHES SERVICE PERSONNEL

1. Ref 1 Aust Corps A18158 of 7 Dec 44.

2. Approval is given for 2 Light 2 Sigs (AA Ambushes Service) to be carried supplementary to the HQ of HQ 1 Aust Base Sub Area (WE IV/20/3) for a period of 3 months or whilst that unit is operating in terms of EAD Top Sec 1942 of 31 Oct 44 whichever period is the shorter.

3. Arrangements are being made to post the required personnel as soon as possible.

Copies to - *incl Sec*
D of Ammunition
2nd Echelon LHQ (2)
AEL(b)
AEL(c)

[Signature]
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL

21 DEC 44

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

SM.12920

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

WESTERN COMMAND:
Q'LD L OF C AREA:
NSW L OF C AREA:
VIC L OF C AREA:
SA L OF C AREA:
2nd ECHELON LHQ (6):

Copies for information to:-- ADV LHQ (4); FWD ECH LHQ (4); FIRST
AUST ARMY (2); REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY (2); SECOND AUST ARMY (2);
CGS (6); LGA (2); MS (4); DQMG; OOBIC:

PERMANENT O's C LEAVE AND/OR TROOP TRAINS

INFORMATION:

1. Authorities have been issued from time to time by LHQ for the attachment supernumerary to WE's of various L of C Areas of officers with postings as O's C Leave and/or Troop Trains. Officers authorised to be attached to the various L of C Areas are as set out hereunder:--

<u>L OF C AREA</u>	<u>NUMBER OF OFFICERS</u>
Q'LD ---	7
NSW ---	5
VIC ---	6
SA ---	7
	TOTAL --- 25

2. The above listed officers have been employed on regular troop trains, the present schedule for which is as follows:--

TOWNSVILLE - BRISBANE --- DAILY
BRISBANE - SYDNEY - MELBOURNE --- DAILY
MELBOURNE - ADELAIDE - PERTH --- THREE (3) TRAINS PER WEEK
MELBOURNE - ADELAIDE --- ONE (1) TRAIN PER WEEK.

3. The normal practice for supplying O's C Leave and/or Troop trains by L of C Areas is as follows:--

HQ's PROVIDING O's C TRAINS	FOR DUTY BETWEEN
Q'ld L of C Area	Brisbane - Townsville.
NSW L of C Area	Sydney - Brisbane.
VIC L of C Area	Melbourne - Sydney. & Melbourne - Adelaide.
SA L of C Area	Adelaide - Perth.

O's C trains hand over to incoming O's C at Sydney and Adelaide, respectively, on the Brisbane and Perth runs.

4. A change in the normal operating procedure is desired, in order to (a) ensure a continuity of command throughout a long journey; and
(b) provide for the more economical employment of O's C Leave and/or Troop trains.

ACTION:

5. As from 18 Jan 45, authority for attachment of O's C Leave

and/or Troop trains, as supernumerary to WE of HQ's, Q'LD, NSW, VIC and SA L of C Areas, is cancelled. In lieu thereof, approval is given for the following:--

(a) Q'LD L OF C AREA

Seven (7) O's C Leave and/or Troop trains will be attached supernumerary to WE of Q'ld L of C Area, for duty as O's C Leave and/or Troop trains on regular troop trains running between Brisbane and Townsville:

(b) VIC L OF C AREA

Fourteen (14) O's C Leave and/or Troop trains will be attached supernumerary to WE of Vic L of C Area for duty as follows:--

Seven (7) for duty between Melbourne and Brisbane;
Seven (7) for duty between Melbourne and Perth

as O's C regular Leave and/or Troop trains. The transferring of officers from one run to the other, at regular intervals, is desirable, and will be arranged at the discretion of Vic L of C Area.

6. In making allotment for the numbers as set out in para 5 above, provision has been made for the allotment of one (1) spare officer for each run.
7. Details of the suggested method for employment of O's C trains are given in Appendix "A" attached.

METHOD:

8. Particulars of officers rendered surplus by this reorganization will be supplied to LHQ.
9. Officers who are at present employed as O's C Leave and/or Troop trains and attached supernumerary to WE's of NSW and SA L of C Areas will be considered for employment with VIC L of C Area in a similar capacity. In this regard NSW and SA L of C Areas will forward particulars of recommendations concerning these officers, to VIC L of C Area. VIC L of C Area will then submit to LHQ recommendations of the list of officers who will constitute the fourteen (14) officers to be attached supernumerary to the WE of VIC L of C Area.

AMWS & ASSISTANT O's C TRAINS (WOMEN'S SERVICES)

10. No alterations to the existing arrangements for the provision of (a) assistant O's C Leave and/or Troop trains (Women's Services); or
(b) AMWS
are desired at this juncture and the existing arrangements will continue.

GENERAL:

11. It is requested that the instructions outlined above be implemented by the 18 Jan 45, and LHQ notified when action is completed.

A. W. Sheppard Col
for Major General,
Adjutant General
2/ Dec 44

PART 1.

MELBOURNE - ADELAIDE - PERTH

OFFR OC TRAIN	LEAVE MELB.	ARRIVE ADEL.	LEAVE ADEL.	ARRIVE PERTH	LEAVE PERTH	ARRIVE & LEAVE ADELAIDE	ARRIVE MELB.	LEAVE MELB. FOR NEXT TOUR OF DUTY.	NO OF DAYS NO DUTY IN EACH TWO WEEKS	NO OF NIGHTS IN TRAIN IN EACH TWO WEEKS
A	D DAY	D + 1	D + 2	D + 5	D + 8	D + 11	D + 12	D + 14	5 days	8 nights
B	D + 2	D + 3	D + 3	D + 6	D + 11	D + 14	D + 15	D + 16	5 days	8 nights
C	D + 5	D + 6	D + 6	D + 9	D + 12	D + 15	D + 16	D + 19	5 days	8 nights
D	D + 7	D + 8	D + 9	D + 12	D + 15	D + 18	D + 19	D + 21	5 days	8 nights
E	D + 9	D + 10	D + 10	D + 13	D + 18	D + 21	D + 22	D + 23	5 days	8 nights
F	D + 12	D + 13	D + 13	D + 16	D + 19	D + 22	D + 23	D + 26	5 days	8 nights
A	D + 14	D + 15	D + 16	D + 19	D + 22	D + 25	D + 26	D + 28	5 days	8 nights
B	D + 16	D + 17	D + 17	D + 20	D + 25	D + 28	D + 29	D + 30	5 days	8 nights
C	D + 19	D + 20	D + 23	D + 26	D + 29	D + 29	D + 30			

NOTES: (a) THIS ROSTER provides for the constant employment of six (6) officers.

(b) Spare officer to be used for relief purposes and, in addition, will be OC Trains of troop trains leaving Melbourne for Adelaide each Thursday, and returning to Melbourne from Adelaide each Saturday.

APPENDIX "A" TO LHO SL 12920 of DEC 44
PART 11.

MELBOURNE - SYDNEY - BRISBANE

OFFER OO TRAIN	LEAVE MELB.	ARRIVE & DEPART SYDNEY	ARRIVE BRISB.	LEAVE BRISB.	ARRIVE & DEPART SYDNEY	ARRIVE MELB.	LEAVE MELBOURNE FOR NEXT TOUR OF DUTY	NO OF NIGHTS IN TRAIN PER TWO WEEKS
A	Day	D + 1	D + 2	D + 3	D + 4	D + 5	D + 6	10
B	D + 1	D + 2	D + 3	D + 4	D + 5	D + 6	D + 7	10
C	D + 2	D + 3	D + 4	D + 5	D + 6	D + 7	D + 8	10
D	D + 3	D + 4	D + 5	D + 6	D + 7	D + 8	D + 9	10
E	D + 4	D + 5	D + 6	D + 7	D + 8	D + 9	D + 10	10
F	D + 5	D + 6	D + 7	D + 8	D + 9	D + 10	D + 11	10
A	D + 5	D + 7	D + 8	D + 9	D + 10	D + 11	D + 12	10

NOTES: (a) THIS POSTER provides for the constant employment of six (6) officers.

(b) Spare officer to be used for relief purposes at the discretion of
Vic L of C Area.

DO/AG5/AES/DKO

CONFIDENTIAL
19/401/404

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant - General)

SM.13068

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

FIRST AUST ARMY;
REAR HQ FIRST AUST ARMY;
N.T. FORCE;
Q'LD L OF C AREA;
NSW L OF C AREA;
VIC L OF C AREA;
SA L OF C AREA;
WESTERN COASTLAND;

Copies for information to:-- ADV LMG (1); CGS (5); LGA (2);
QMG (7); MGO (4); CPO (2); HS (4); COSIC; DAPS; DPSS;
D of EDUCATION; D of AMUNITIES;

SUPPLY MOVEMENT CONTROL PERSONNEL -- DISPOSAL OF

1. It is desired to form a pool of Movement Control personnel who may become available as a result of reorganisation, disbandment etc, of Movement Control Groups, for the following purposes:--
 - (a) to provide trained reinforcements for Movement Control Groups in operational areas;
 - (b) for training such reinforcements whilst awaiting allocation.
2. It is further desired that the personnel comprising above-mentioned pool, be attached supernumerary to WE of 3 Aust Movement Control Group and be limited in numbers as follows:--

Officers ----- 10
Other Ranks --- 40.
3. Accordingly, approval is given for Movement Control personnel becoming available in accordance with para 1 hereof, to be attached supernumerary to WE of 3 Aust Movement Control Group, such personnel NOT to exceed 10 officers and 40 other ranks in number.

*This was changed
by DSD [signature] 8/12*

[Signature]
Major General,
Adjutant General
21 Dec 44

Copies to:-- DCMG (11) (Mvcs);
S.D.5;
2nd ECHELON LMG (10);

DO/AG7(b)/PD/EJT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT-GENERAL

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM 13165

WESTERN COMMAND (2):
WA ECH & REC:

Copies for information to:- ADV LHO (4): CGS (8): LGA (2):
QMG (3): MGS (3): GFC: MS (4).

6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP AEME - RAISING OF.

INFORMATION:

1. An amendment to the CCB, AMF, may be anticipated adding 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP.

ACTION:

2. Action will be taken, forthwith, as follows:

RAISE AND EQUIP:

<u>War Office</u> <u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>50T</u>
92718	6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP vide WE 14/283/2	2	56	50

3. The raising and equipping of 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP will be completed as soon as possible.

METHOD:

4. Personnel - officers:-

Separate instructions regarding the posting of officers to 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP are being issued by LHO.

5. Personnel - other ranks:-

- (a) Other ranks personnel required to complete 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP to WE may be either AIF or CLEF providing they are medically fit for service outside the mainland of Australia and will be obtained by the withdrawal of suitable personnel from existing AEME units under command.

- (b) In selecting personnel preference will be given to those at present on the strength of 5 AUST BASE WKSP ARME (TANK WKSP CGY).

6. Equipment:-

- (a) Personal arms and equipment will be retained by all personnel.
- (b) WESTERN COMMAND will make available unit equipment and workshop equipment required for 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP in accordance with entitlement vide WET E2/171A. Advice of any deficiencies (including deficiencies of controlled stores) will be forwarded to LHQ (HCO) as soon as possible.
- (c) WESTERN COMMAND will arrange for the issue of clothing in accordance with Scale 'B' (Tropical) vide GRO 236/43 and any amendments thereto. Jungle green clothing will NOT be issued.
- (d) Vehicles will be issued under separate arrangements to be made by LHQ.

8. Unit Records:-

The Comd of 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP will report to WA ECHAND Hqs for instruction in 'Unit Records' procedure.

GENERAL.

9. Movement:-

The movement of 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP from WESTERN COMMAND area will be the subject of separate instructions to be issued by LHQ.

10. Reports:-

WESTERN COMMAND will advise LHQ when the raising and equipping of 6 AUST MECH EQPT WKSP has been completed. If action has not been completed by 20 Jan 44 a progress report will be submitted.

H. G. Turpin Maj
for Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

21 Dec 44

DO/AG4(a)AGW/CECG

96/4/430

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
Adjutant-General

SM 13120

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE, S.C.1

FIRST AUST ARMY
1 AUST ADV 2nd ECHELON

Copy for information to: CGS; MGO; 2nd Echelon LHQ

AAOC PERSONNEL FOR INDEPENDENT INFANTRY BRIGADES

1. Approval is given and it is desired that First Aust Army arrange for one corporal clerk AAOC and one storeman AAOC to be transferred, and carried supernumerary to the WE of HQ's 8, 11 and 23 Aust Inf Bdes.
2. It is to be understood that this approval is only for the period during which the respective brigade is functioning independently and not forming part of a division.
3. Personnel required will be drawn from AAOC resources under comd, including DDOS Staff to which personnel have been posted from the mainland in anticipation of this approval.
4. First Aust Army signal A.1385 of 29 Oct 44, and First Aust Army memo A.10815 of 11 Nov 44 to LHQ refer.

Immanuel C. C.
Major-General;
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
20 Dec 44.

Copies by hand to:

AG1 (a)
AG6
AG7
DAAG (c)
2nd Echelon LHQ
DOS

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM.13105

FIRST AUST ARMY	(4)	QLD L OF C AREA	(4)
SECOND AUST ARMY	(5)	NSW L OF C AREA	(6)
1 AUST CORPS	(4)	VIC L OF C AREA	(4)
REAR ECHOLON FIRST AUST ARMY	(4)	SA L OF C AREA	(4)
BT FORCE	(4)	TAS L OF C AREA	(4)
WESTERN COMMAND	(4)		

Copies for information to - Pwd Ech LHQ: Adv LHQ: CGS (6): LGA:
MS (4): MORA: 2nd Echolon LHQ.

SURPLUS OFFICERS - RAA - DISPOSAL OF

1. Para 2, sub para (b) of LHQ SM12477 of 30 Nov 44 will
be amended as follows:-

ADD

"and certify that the provisions of this
sub para have been implemented,"

K. Osmond Major
for Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
20 DEC 44

Copies to -

AGG
MS
MORA

AG1

W. A. Dwyer

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in Reply:
(Gp/38/16)
SM 13106

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
Melbourne

FIRST AUST ARMY	(4)	2ND ECHOLON LHO	(4)
SECOND AUST ARMY	(6)	Q'LAND ECH AND REC	(2)
Q'LAND OF C AREA	(2)	NSW ECH AND REC	(4)
NSW OF C AREA	(4)	VIC ECH AND REC	(2)
VIC OF C AREA	(2)	W A ECH AND REC	(2)
WESTERN COMMAND	(2)		

Copies for information - FWD ECH LHO: ADV LHO: CO3 (4): LGA:
CMG: CPO: MGRA: 1 AUST ADV 2 ECH:

RELIEF OF PERSONNEL MORESBY CAINFORMATION

1. It is desired to effect the relief, as soon as possible, of certain OR personnel of MORESBY CA who will have served in NEW GUINEA for a period of twelve months or over by 31 DEC 44.

ACTION

2. (a) SECOND AUST ARMY will provide, in accordance with the provisions of paras 3 & 4 of this instruction, the following relief personnel:-

BSM & MG (3rd Class)	1	TEST OPERATOR TG III	2
BCMG	1	GUN LAYER TG III	1
SJT GUN	4	STOREMAN TG III	2
SJT CASL	3	AMMUNITION	1
BSR CLERK	1	TELEPHONE	1
BSR ENG	2	GUN NUMBER	1
BSR IOL	2	ATTACHED	
		AMMUNITION	3

(b) FIRST AUST ARMY will dispose of the personnel being relieved as set out in para 5 of this instruction.

METHOD

3. The OR personnel required to effect this relief will be

(a) Selected by SECOND AUST ARMY from Coast Arty units under command. Preference will be given to personnel who have served continuously in Southern postings.

(b) Medically fit Class A1.

(c) Competent in all respects to carry out the duties of their ranks and/or trades.

(d) Granted leave in accordance with the following provisions -

(1) Personnel who have not had 7 days or more leave in the past six (6) months, will be granted all accumulated leave up to but not

exceeding 24 days with a minimum of 12 days which may be anticipated if necessary.

- (11) Personnel who have had 7 days leave in the past six (6) months, will be granted all accumulated leave up to a maximum of 12 days.

4. On concentration after leave, SECOND AUSTRALIAN ARMY will arrange for the movement of relief personnel to QLD 1 OF C AREA for onward movement to NEW GUINEA.

5. On arrival of relief personnel at MORESBY CA FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY will -

- (a) Transfer personnel being relieved to the holding strength of 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL where they will be taken on strength as from the date of transfer shown on the nominal rolls submitted in accordance with sub-para (e).
- (b) Submit to 2 Ech LHQ particulars of personnel being relieved in accordance with LHQ memo 85039 of 22 Jun 44.
- (c) Grant leave in accordance with LHQ 54125/3 of 2 Dec 44. Nominal roll of draft will include a suitable notation to the effect that on completion of leave, personnel will be moved to 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, NEW, for disposal as directed by 2 Ech LHQ.
- (d) WESTERN COMMAND and 1 of C Areas will instruct LEDES concerned, that when personnel are moved to 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL in accordance with this instruction, LEDES will advise 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, by signal, the date of departure and total number in each draft.
- (e) FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY will submit to 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, with a copy to NEW 3CH AND REC, nominal rolls by units, of all personnel transferred to the holding strength of 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL. The nominal rolls will show - Army No; Rank; Name; Date transfer effected; State in which leave is taken; date on which leave expires.
- (f) 1 AUSTRALIAN BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL will submit appropriate casualty returns to NEW 3CH AND REC on receipt of nominal rolls vide sub-para (e).

GENERAL

6. Formations concerned will advise LHQ when the implementation of this instruction has been completed.

Copies - MGRA
2 Ech LHQ (2)
Sec File

K Osborne Major
for Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
20 DEC 44

DO/AGI(b)MK/IB

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT GENERAL

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
Melbourne

Quote in Reply:
(240/1/1323)
SM13123

FIRST AUST ARMY
2ND ECHELON LHQ
1 AUST ADV 2ND ECH

Copies for information to - FWD ECH LHQ (2): ADV LHQ (4):
CGS (2): LGA (2): QMG (6): CFO (2): MS (4): OOBIC:

§ HQ 5 AUST BASE SUB AREA (TYPE D) - EXPANSION OF

1. Approval has been given for the authorized restricted establishment of § HQ 5 AUST BASE SUB AREA (TYPE D) to be amended by the addition of one staff officer labour (Captain).

2. Appendix "B" issued with SM9638 of 11 Sep 44 will accordingly be amended as follows:-

Before "Ordnance" on page 2

insert sub-heading "Labour" and

ADD

Staff Officer Labour (Captain) 1/-/-/-/-/-/1

and amend totals accordingly.

Copies -

ISD
2nd Ech LHQ (4)
AGS
DAAG (o)
AGI (b)
War Diary
File

W. M. L. B. M.
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
20 DEC 44

ACI

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT GENERALHeadquarter
Victoria Barracks
Melbourne

SM 13425

ADV LHQ
NT FORCE
QLD L OF C AREA
NSW L OF C AREA
VIC L OF C AREA
S A L OF C AREA
2ND ECHELON LHQCopies for information to - FWD ECH LHQ (2): DSD: G (ARMED CORPS);
MS (4): HQO: CFO (2):AMENDMENT TO WE III/LE/5 ADV LHQINFORMATION

1. An amendment to the WE for ADV LHQ (III/LE/5) has been approved and promulgation thereof may be anticipated.
2. This amendment will provide for the undermentioned personnel and transport required as the result of the attachment of certain officers to 8 US Army.

Dvrs MT	2
Batman	5
Car: DS	1
Truck $\frac{1}{2}$ ton	1

ACTION

3. Action will be taken as indicated hereunder to provide for ADV LHQ certain of the personnel referred to in para 2 hereof, such action to be completed as soon as possible.

METHOD

4. Action by:-

NT FORCE Transfer to ADV LHQ for duty as batman
PX105498 Gnr RATTRAY D, HQ RAA NT Force
at present on leave in NSW expiring
approx 13 Jan 44. (HQ RA NT Force message
RHQ 2128 of 0714351K Dec 44 refers).

2ND ECHELON LHQ Post the following members of 2/10
AUST ARMD REGT (SM10250 of 26 Sep 44
refers) to ADV LHQ.

Drivers

VX15127 Tpr MOLAREN A.J. understood to
be with Regt.
VX50240 Tpr ARMSTRONG J.A. at present on
leave in Vic expiring approx
23 Dec 44.

Batman

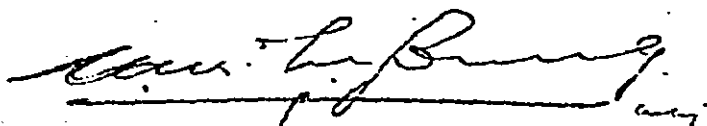
VX103659 Tpr RAWLINGS G. at present on
leave in Vic expiring approx
23 Dec 44.
SX30609 Tpr RUSSELL W.H.B. at present on
leave in SA expiring approx
23 Dec 44.

/2.....

A61 (War Diary)

GENERAL

5. It is desired that Tprs McLAREN and ARMSTRONG report to 4 AUST ORD VEH PK MT GRAVATT QLD and accompany to ADV LHQ the two vehicles being made available in accordance with the subject amendment to WTE.
6. The respective L of C Areas in which the beforementioned personnel are taking leave will ensure prompt on movement under instructions from 2nd Ech LHQ, and in the case of Gnr RATTRAY movement to ADV LHQ immediately his leave terminates.
7. It is desired that LHQ be advised when the provisions of this instruction have been implemented.


Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
20 DEC 44

Copies -

DSD
2nd Ech LHQ (4)
DOS (LO) (3)
AGI (b)
War Diary
File

255/15/555

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

SM 13088

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE SC 1.

20th December, 1944.

WESTERN COMMAND (2)
QID L OF C AREA (2)
NSW L OF C AREA (2)
VIC L OF C AREA (4)
S A L OF C AREA (2)
TAS L OF C AREA (2)
HQ 2ND ECHELON (12)

Copies for information to - Sec Defence; Sec Army; PA to C in C;
CGS (2); IGA; AG (4); A (DGMS) (2); A (DFW & I) (2); A (Dir of Ed);
CFO; M11 Sec; DGFR; War Diary.

AIF PW RESCUED FROM JAPANESE.

Ref HQ SM 12468 of 30 Nov 44.

1. The period of special disembarkation leave to be granted to these personnel will be 90 days.
2. It is requested that their leave be extended and all personnel advised accordingly.
3. War Cabinet has also directed that these personnel should be given the full benefit of medical rehabilitation treatment before being called upon to exercise their option of discharge or of remaining in the service.
4. The instructions contained in HQ SM 12468 of 30 Nov 44 para 12 are therefore modified as follows : -
 - (a) Vic L of C Area will arrange for each member to be advised, as soon as practicable after arrival at HQ & GDD.
 - (i) that full medical rehabilitation treatment will be provided, to fit him for either civil or army life as may be necessary,
 - (ii) that he may elect either to be discharged or to continue serving in the A.M.F.,
 - (iii) that he make his election, if he desires, forthwith or may postpone it until completion of medical rehabilitation treatment.
 - (b) A signed statement of election will be obtained from such members as elect to make a decision.

M. Sheppard
for Major General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

JD.

NO/AGL(2)AN/JO

619133

25/1/47

NO 1 OF C AREA
NO 1 OF C AREA

CONTINUITY OF SERVICE OF SENIOR CASSET OFFICERS

1. With reference to NO 1 of C Area memo 5896 of 23 Nov 44 it is advised that the termination of the commission of Senior Lieutenant Mackay R.F. was promulgated in AMF List 49/44 to date as at 22 Aug 44.
2. The provisions of AM 10094 of 21 Sep 44 do not apply to former Senior Officers whose services were terminated prior to 21 Sep 44.
3. Accordingly, no action is being taken by HQ to arrange for the attendance at GUS of AMF/22 Rte Mackay R.F. in terms of AM 10094.

L. A. Gray
Major General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
HQ 44.

761

METHOD:

6. Personnel - officers:-

The posting of the officer will be the subject of a separate instruction to be issued by LHQ.

7. Personnel - other ranks:-

Other ranks personnel required to complete 141 AUST HAA BTY WKSP SEC to WE may be either AIF or CMF providing they are medically fit for service outside the mainland of Australia and will be obtained as follows:-

(a) By the absorption of the personnel formerly comprising 57 AUST AA REGT (COMP) WKSP (IE) (HAA BTY WKSP SEC) who have not been otherwise disposed of. (LHQ signal A.106602 of 16 Dec refers to the retention of these personnel).

(b) Subject to the absorption of personnel vide sub para (a) hereof, the remainder will be obtained from the personnel of units being disbanded vide SM.12344 of 27 Nov 44. In this respect paras 5 (b) and 5 (c) of SM.12344 are varied accordingly.

8. Equipment:-

(a) Personal arms and equipment will be retained by all personnel.

(b) NSW I OF C AREA will arrange for clothing to be issued in accordance with Scale 'B' (Tropical) vide GRO 205/43 and any amendments thereto. Jungle green clothing will be issued.

(c) Particulars of unit equipment, workshop equipment and vehicles required will be advised later.

9. Unit Records:-

The Comd of 141 AUST HAA BTY WKSP SEC will report to NSW ECH & REC for instructions in "Unit Records" procedure.

GENERAL:

10. Reports:-

NSW I OF C AREA will advise LHQ when the raising of 141 AUST HAA BTY WKSP SEC has been completed.

P. J. Murphy
Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

Copies to:-

20 December 44.

DSD(SD5)	OOBIC	AG8(2)	
DOS(LO)(3)	AG1(e)	AG18	WAR DIARY ✓
IME (2)	AG6(2)	DAAG (c)	FILE.

TEMPORARY WAR ESTABLISHMENT FOR 141 AUST HAA BTY
 WESP SEC BASED UPON WE 111/780/1 - A COMPOSITE
 ANTI-AIRCRAFT REGIMENT WORKSHOP, AEME (HEAVY
 ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY WORKSHOP SECTION)

(1) Summary of Ranks.

<u>Detail</u>	<u>Number</u>
Captain	<u>1</u>
Total, Officers	<u>1</u>
Warrant Officers, Class I	<u>1</u>
Warrant Officers, Class II	<u>1</u>
Total, Warrant Officers	<u>2</u>
Staff Serjeants	<u>2</u>
Serjeants	<u>2</u>
Total, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	<u>4</u>
Corporals	<u>3</u>
Craftsmen)	<u>10</u>
Privates) Includes 2 Lance Corporals	<u>4</u>
Total, rank and file	<u>17</u>
Total, other ranks	<u>23</u>
Total, all ranks	<u>24</u>
<u>Attached</u>	
AACC - Privates (Trade Grow. 2)	<u>1</u>
Total all ranks including attached	<u>25</u>

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

<u>Detail</u>	<u>Number</u>
<u>Armament artificers:-</u>	
Gun (AA)	(1
Instrument (AA)	(a) (1
LV	(1
Telecommunication (AA)	(1
<u>Trade Group I:-</u>	
Armourers	(1
Fitters:-	(
Gun (AA)	(2
Instrument (AA)	(1
LV	(1
Mechanics, telecommunication (AA)	(4
	(b) (
<u>Trade Group 2:-</u>	(
Mechanics:-	(
Engine	(1
LV	(2
<u>Trade Group 3:-</u>	
Driver mechanics	2
Storemen, technical	(c) 1
<u>Non-Specialists:-</u>	
Batmen-drivers	1
Drivers MT	2
General dutymen	<u>1</u>
Total, Other ranks	<u>23</u>

(a) Includes 1 warrant officer class I, 1 warrant officer class II and 2 staff serjeants.

(b) Includes 1 serjeant and 3 corporals.

(c) Serjeant

(iii) Transport - To be advised later.

(iv) Table of weapons and ammunition - To be advised later.

96/4/437

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
Adjutant-General

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE, S.C.1

SM 15119

FIRST AUST ARMY
1 AUST ADV 2ND ECHELON

Copy for information to:- Adv Ech LHQ

CARPENTERS FOR ADV ORD AND AMM DEPOTS IN NEW GUINEA

1. Consequent upon reorganisation of Advanced Ordnance Depots and Advanced Ammunition Depots in New Guinea a re-adjustment of the additional carpenters carried supernumerary has become necessary.

2. Approval given in LHQ SM.21361 of 30 Aug 45 is therefore amended for carpenters to be carried supernumerary to the undermentioned depots as indicated:-

10 Aust AOD	-	2
19 Aust AOD	-	6
8 Aust AAD	-	4
16 Aust AAD	-	4
17 Aust AAD	-	4
Total		<u>20</u>

3. The authority for the retention of these personnel supernumerary to WE is limited to the period during which the depots are operating away from the mainland.

Minard
Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
20 Dec 44.

Copies to:

DSD
AGS
2nd Ech LHQ
LOS
DAAG (c)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESQuote in reply
37/401/2116

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks
MELBOURNE.

SLI 13086

SECOND AUST ARMY
QLD L OF C AREA
NSW L OF C AREA2nd ECH LHQ
Q'LAND ECH AND REC
NSW ECH AND REC

Copies for information to - ADV LHQ (4): FWD ECH LHQ (2): CGS (6):
LGA (2): QHQ (4): CPO (2): MS (4): MGRA: DGMS: DLS: AA Ch D:
D of Amenities: D of Education: OOBIC.

HQ BRISBANE FRT)
 HQ SYDNEY FRT) DISBANDMENT OF
 HQ NEWCASTLE FRT)
 HQ KEMBLA FRT)

INFORMATION

1. Consequent upon the reduction of Static AA and Coast Defences to the scale laid down in SM11622 of 4 Nov 44, the necessity for maintaining Fortress HQs at certain Ports on the mainland no longer exists.

2. Approval has therefore been given for FORTRESS HQ at BRISBANE, SYDNEY, NEWCASTLE and KEMBLA to be disbanded and the OOB, AMP is being amended as follows:-

DELETE -

War Office Serial No.	Unit	Higher Formation	Allotment
47781	1/2 HQ BRISBANE FRT	Second Aust Army	Second Aust Army
46636	1/2 HQ SYDNEY FRT	" "	" " "
49215	1/2 HQ NEWCASTLE FRT	" "	" " "
49216	1/2 HQ KEMBLA FRT	" "	" " "

3. The functions previously performed by Commanders of the above FORTRESS HQ will now be the responsibility of the Commanders Fixed Defences in the various areas.

ACTION

4. SECOND AUST ARMY will take action to effect the disbandment of the respective restricted HQ units, such action to be completed, if possible, by 20 Jan 45.

METHOD

5. Personnel rendered surplus as a result of this instruction will be disposed of as follows:-

- (a) Officers in accordance with GRO A159/44. Full particulars of civil and military qualifications to be furnished.
- (b) WOs and NCOs in accordance with GRO A187/44.
- (c) Remaining other ranks will be made available to 2 ECH LHQ for reallotment in accordance with existing priorities.

AG1 War Diary

6. Leave will be granted in accordance with the provisions of LHQ SH12563 of 2 Dec 44.

7. Equipment

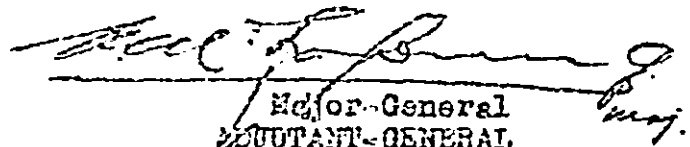
(a) Personnel will retain personal arms and equipment.

(b) Unit equipment and vehicles will be returned to the appropriate Returned Stores Depot and Vehicle Ordnance Park respectively under instructions from SECOND AUST ARMY.

GENERAL

8. SECOND AUST ARMY will ensure that unit records are adjusted to the satisfaction of appropriate ECH and REC and DFOs.

9. It is decided that LHQ be advised when the provisions of this instruction have been implemented.


Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
19 DEC 44

Copies to -

DSD
DAPS
DFSS
2 Ech LHQ (4)
DCS (LO) (3)
DAAG(c)
AGS
AG1(b)
AG1(c)
War Diary
File

DO/AG3(a)MF

CONFIDENTIAL
96/3/422

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

SM13062

SM 13062

HQ Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

OLD L OF C AREA
2nd Echelon LHQ (3)
QLD ECH & REC

Copies for information to CGS (6); LGA; QMG (2); MGO (4); CPO (2);
MS (4).

LHQ MEDICAL RESEARCH UNIT (AIF) - RE-ORGANISATION OF

INFORMATION:

1. Consequent upon the publication of WE IV/71E/2 approval has been given to re-organise LHQ Medical Research Unit in accordance therewith.

2. This instruction indicates the action to be taken to effect this re-organisation.

ACTION:

3. Qld L of C Area will take action to re-organise -

War Office

Serial No.

Unit

92062

LHQ Medical Research Unit (AIF)

in accordance with WE/71E/2.

METHOD:

4. Officer personnel will be nominated by LHQ.

5. O/R personnel previously posted supernumerary under the authority of LHQ SM 7231 of 8 Jul 44, will be absorbed.

6. The truck $\frac{1}{2}$ ton allotted vide LHQ SM 7231 will be taken on charge by the re-organised unit.

7. LHQ SM 7231 of 8 Jul 44 is hereby cancelled.

GENERAL:

8. This unit will be re-organised by 12 Jan 45.

9. Advice will be forwarded to LHQ upon implementation of this instruction.


Major-General.
Adjutant-General.

19 Dec 44.

Copies to DGMS(4)

AG 6 (2)

AG 3 (2)

DAAG (C)

WAR DIARY

FILE

DO/AGS(a)MR

940/2/518

113081

OLD L OF C AREA

Copy for info to Maj Echelon LHM (5)

2/3 AGS - RE-ORGANIZATION OF

1. Reference is made to your memo C8888 of 26 Nov 44.
2. The re-allotment of AGS personnel rendered surplus by reason of the re-organization of 2/2 and 2/3 Maj Gen Hoops, is being effected by Maj Echelon LHM in accordance with current priorities.
3. The present shortage of such personnel in Old L of C Area is appreciated and it is expected that units under your command will receive a proportion of these personnel.

H/D
Major-General.
Adjutant-General.
19 Dec 44.

ag3

DO/AGS(a)MT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

CONFIDENTIAL
220/17/60

SM 13103

SM 13103

HQ Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.I.

Qld L of C Area
Qld Ech & Rec
2nd ECHELON LHQ (3)

Copies for information to CGS (6); LGA; QMG (2); MGO (4); CFO (2).

1 AUST MOB MICRORADIOGRAPH UNIT - DISBANDMENT OF

INFORMATION:

1. In view of the fact that there is now no role for the employment of 1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit in Queensland, approval has been given to its disbandment, and to its retention on the OOB with the restrictive marking "R".
2. The appropriate amendments to the OOB ANF may be anticipated.
3. This instruction outlines the action to be taken by Qld L of C Area to effect this disbandment.

ACTION:

1. Qld L of C Area will take action to transfer VX 45902 Cpl Tatnell D, from 1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit to 102 Aust Gen Hosp as X-Ray technician.

Unit equipment will be returned under the supervision of Qld L of C Area as follows:-

- (a) Ordnance equipment to the nearest RSD;
- (b) Vehicles to the nearest Ordnance Vehicle Park;
- (c) Medical equipment to Qld L of C Area Depot Med & Vet Stores.

DDMS Qld L of C Area will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of Qld Ech & Rec and DFO.

GENERAL:

5. Qld L of C Area will advise LHQ -
 - (a) of the transfer of Cpl Tatnell;
 - (b) of the implementation of the provisions of this instruction.


Major-General.
Adjutant-General.

19 Dec 44. ✓

Copies to DGMS (3)
AG 6 (2)
AG 3 (2)
DAAG (C)
DOS(Liaison) (3)
War Diary
File

DO/AG7(b)/ED/LJT.

CONFIDENTIAL.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT-GENERAL

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

Quote in reply
240/3/594.

SM. 13085

FIRST AUST ARMY: (3)
QLD ECH & REC:
1 AUST ADV 2ND ECH:

Copies for information to:- QLD L OF C AREA (2): ADV LHQ (4):
CGS (6): LGA (2): QMG (3): MGO (3): GFO: KS (4).

10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC (TYPE 'B') - EXPANSION OF.

INFORMATION:

1. Reference is made to LHQ signals SD.97482 of 8 Nov 44 and SD.106629 of 16 Dec 44.
2. An amendment to the COB, AIF, may be anticipated altering the authorized composition of 10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC from Type 'B' to Type 'C'.

ACTION:

3. Immediately upon the arrival of 10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC (TYPE 'B') in FIRST AUST ARMY area, action will be taken to expand the unit in accordance with the provisions of this instruction and Appendix 'A' attached.

METHOD:

4. Personnel - officers:-

The posting of the additional officer required to complete 10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC (TYPE 'C') to WE will be the subject of a separate instruction to be issued by LHQ.

5. Personnel - other ranks:-

Other ranks personnel required to complete 10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC (TYPE 'C') to WE will be obtained by the withdrawal of suitable personnel from existing ARME units under command.

6. Equipment:-

FIRST AUST ARMY will supervise the issue of any additional unit equipment, workshop equipment, vehicles or watercraft

to entitlement vide WET E2/183G.

54951342000

7 - Reports:

FIRST AUST ARMY will advise LEM when the instructions contained herein have been implemented.

Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

(a) DUE VIA (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l) (m) (n) (o) (p) (q) (r) (s) (t) (u) (v) (w) (x) (y) (z) (aa) (ab) (ac) (ad) (ae) (af) (ag) (ah) (ai) (aj) (ak) (al) (am) (an) (ao) (ap) (aq) (ar) (as) (at) (au) (av) (aw) (ax) (ay) (az) (ba) (bb) (bc) (bd) (be) (bf) (bg) (bh) (bi) (bj) (bk) (bl) (bm) (bn) (bo) (bp) (bq) (br) (bs) (bt) (bu) (bv) (bw) (bx) (by) (bz) (ca) (cb) (cc) (cd) (ce) (cf) (cg) (ch) (ci) (cj) (ck) (cl) (cm) (cn) (co) (cp) (cq) (cr) (cs) (ct) (cu) (cv) (cw) (cx) (cy) (cz) (da) (db) (dc) (dd) (de) (df) (dg) (dh) (di) (dj) (dk) (dl) (dm) (dn) (do) (dp) (dq) (dr) (ds) (dt) (du) (dv) (dw) (dx) (dy) (dz) (ea) (eb) (ec) (ed) (ee) (ef) (eg) (eh) (ei) (ej) (ek) (el) (em) (en) (eo) (ep) (eq) (er) (es) (et) (eu) (ev) (ew) (ex) (ey) (ez) (fa) (fb) (fc) (fd) (fe) (ff) (fg) (fh) (fi) (fj) (fk) (fl) (fm) (fn) (fo) (fp) (fq) (fr) (fs) (ft) (fu) (fv) (fw) (fx) (fy) (fz) (ga) (gb) (gc) (gd) (ge) (gf) (gg) (gh) (gi) (gj) (gk) (gl) (gm) (gn) (go) (gp) (gq) (gr) (gs) (gt) (gu) (gv) (gw) (gx) (gy) (gz) (ha) (hb) (hc) (hd) (he) (hf) (hg) (hh) (hi) (hj) (hk) (hl) (hm) (hn) (ho) (hp) (hq) (hr) (hs) (ht) (hu) (hv) (hw) (hx) (hy) (hz) (ia) (ib) (ic) (id) (ie) (if) (ig) (ih) (ii) (ij) (ik) (il) (im) (in) (io) (ip) (iq) (ir) (is) (it) (iu) (iv) (iw) (ix) (iy) (iz) (ja) (jb) (jc) (jd) (je) (jf) (jg) (jh) (ji) (jj) (jk) (jl) (jm) (jn) (jo) (jp) (jq) (jr) (js) (jt) (ju) (jv) (jw) (jx) (jy) (jz) (ka) (kb) (kc) (kd) (ke) (kf) (kg) (kh) (ki) (kj) (kk) (kl) (km) (kn) (ko) (kp) (kq) (kr) (ks) (kt) (ku) (kv) (kw) (kx) (ky) (kz) (la) (lb) (lc) (ld) (le) (lf) (lg) (lh) (li) (lj) (lk) (ll) (lm) (ln) (lo) (lp) (lq) (lr) (ls) (lt) (lu) (lv) (lw) (lx) (ly) (lz) (ma) (mb) (mc) (md) (me) (mf) (mg) (mh) (mi) (mj) (mk) (ml) (mm) (mn) (mo) (mp) (mq) (mr) (ms) (mt) (mu) (mv) (mw) (mx) (my) (mz) (na) (nb) (nc) (nd) (ne) (nf) (ng) (nh) (ni) (nj) (nk) (nl) (nm) (nn) (no) (np) (nq) (nr) (ns) (nt) (nu) (nv) (nw) (nx) (ny) (nz) (oa) (ob) (oc) (od) (oe) (of) (og) (oh) (oi) (oj) (ok) (ol) (om) (on) (oo) (op) (oq) (or) (os) (ot) (ou) (ov) (ow) (ox) (oy) (oz) (pa) (pb) (pc) (pd) (pe) (pf) (pg) (ph) (pi) (pj) (pk) (pl) (pm) (pn) (po) (pp) (pq) (pr) (ps) (pt) (pu) (pv) (pw) (px) (py) (pz) (qa) (qb) (qc) (qd) (qe) (qf) (qg) (qh) (qi) (qj) (qk) (ql) (qm) (qn) (qo) (qp) (qq) (qr) (qs) (qt) (qu) (qv) (qw) (qx) (qy) (qz) (ra) (rb) (rc) (rd) (re) (rf) (rg) (rh) (ri) (rj) (rk) (rl) (rm) (rn) (ro) (rp) (rq) (rr) (rs) (rt) (ru) (rv) (rw) (rx) (ry) (rz) (sa) (sb) (sc) (sd) (se) (sf) (sg) (sh) (si) (sj) (sk) (sl) (sm) (sn) (so) (sp) (sq) (sr) (ss) (st) (su) (sv) (sw) (sx) (sy) (sz) (ta) (tb) (tc) (td) (te) (tf) (tg) (th) (ti) (tj) (tk) (tl) (tm) (tn) (to) (tp) (tq) (tr) (ts) (tt) (tu) (tv) (tw) (tx) (ty) (tz) (ua) (ub) (uc) (ud) (ue) (uf) (ug) (uh) (ui) (uj) (uk) (ul) (um) (un) (uo) (up) (uq) (ur) (us) (ut) (uu) (uv) (uw) (ux) (uy) (uz) (va) (vb) (vc) (vd) (ve) (vf) (vg) (vh) (vi) (vj) (vk) (vl) (vm) (vn) (vo) (vp) (vq) (vr) (vs) (vt) (vu) (vv) (vw) (vx) (vy) (vz) (wa) (wb) (wc) (wd) (we) (wf) (wg) (wh) (wi) (wj) (wk) (wl) (wm) (wn) (wo) (wp) (wq) (wr) (ws) (wt) (wu) (wv) (ww) (wx) (wy) (wz) (xa) (xb) (xc) (xd) (xe) (xf) (xg) (xh) (xi) (xj) (xk) (xl) (xm) (xn) (xo) (xp) (xq) (xr) (xs) (xt) (xu) (xv) (xw) (xx) (xy) (xz) (ya) (yb) (yc) (yd) (ye) (yf) (yg) (yh) (yi) (yj) (yk) (yl) (ym) (yn) (yo) (yp) (yq) (yr) (ys) (yt) (yu) (yv) (yw) (yx) (yy) (yz) (za) (zb) (zc) (zd) (ze) (zf) (zg) (zh) (zi) (zj) (zk) (zl) (zm) (zn) (zo) (zp) (zq) (zr) (zs) (zt) (zu) (zv) (zw) (zx) (zy) (zz)

Copies to:-

DSD(SL5)	COBLC	SM18
DOS(LO) (3)	AGS (2)	LAG (6)
DME (2)	AGB (2)	WAR DEARY
		FILE

ambrosia beetle larvae & pupae 100, 500 and 1000 per 100 g of wood
0.8 mg/kg (maximum) 1000 per 100 g of wood (maximum)

[illegible][illegible]

SECRETARY BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20500

Additional copies of this report are being furnished to the following:

APPENDIX 'A' ISSUED WITH SM.13085

DATED 19 Dec 44.

(a)	(b)		(c)				(d)	(e)						
Action	War Office Serial No.	UNIT Designation	WAR ESTABLISHMENT Ref No.	O	OR	TOT	War Eqpt Table	PERSONNEL Source				O	OR	TOT
EXPAND	92350	10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC (TYPE 'B')	17/102A/2				E2/183C	10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC (TYPE 'B') (existing organiz- ation) strength as at 25 Nov 44	2	63	65			
		to												
		10 AUST WATERCRAFT WKSP SEC (TYPE 'C') vide		3	104	107		To be nominated by LHQ	1	-	1			
								Required to com- plete (refer para 5 of instruction)	-	41	41			
		TOTAL		3	104	107		TOTAL	3	104	107			

DO/AG2/VA

SECRET.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

SM 12840

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

FORWARD ECH LHQ	(3)
ADV LHQ	(6)
FIRST AUST ARMY	(10)
1 AUST CORPS	(6)
REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY	(3)
4 AUST ARMD BDE	
2ND ECHELON LHQ	(12)

Copies for information to: - Second Aust Army; NT Force;
Western Command; Qld L of C Area;
NSW L of C Area; Vic L of C Area;
SA L of C Area; Tas L of C Area;
CGS (4); LGA; AG (8); QMG (8);
MGO (2); CPO (2); MS (2).

EMPLOYMENT OF "B" CLASS MEMBERS OF THE AMF.

1. LHQ SM12133 of 21 Nov 44 (not to all addressees) is cancelled.

2. The employment of members of AMF medically classified B1 or B2 will be governed by the provisions of the following paragraph which is to be inserted in GRO A 205/1944 in the near future:-

"13. A. (a) Subject to the provisions of the preceding paras in connection with the employment of members who have been medically classified or reclassified B1 or B2 "unfit for service outside Australia" or "unfit for service in a hot, humid climate", members who have been medically classified or reclassified B1 or B2 may, subject to any special instruction to the contrary which maybe issued by LHQ from time to time in respect of particular formations or units, be posted to or employed in any vacancy in any unit of the A.M.F. in which the particular disability of the member will not interfere with the efficient performance of the duties involved.

(b) In deciding the posting in which a member who is medically class B1 or B2 is to be employed regard will be had to the information made available pursuant to paras 8 and 9 of this order which can be ascertained from AMF D20 where available. In cases of doubt the advice of an Army Medical Officer should be sought."

3. Publication of this amendment will be anticipated.

4. Until otherwise directed by LHQ, however, B Class personnel will not be posted to or employed in units under command First Aust Army (except those under Command of Rear Echelon First Aust Army) 1 Aust Corps or 4 Aust Armd Bde other than units of the types specified hereunder:-

2.

HQ
RAA (HAA) (Except components of Composite
Regts)
RAA (CA)
RAE (Base Units)
RAE (Water Tpt)
RAE (Docks Op)
Field Survey
Signals (Base and L of C Units)
AASC (Base and L of C Units)
AAMC (except Fd Amb)
AAOC
AEME (except LAD's; AA Dg Corps)
Provost
Postal
Pay
Misc Units
Training Units and Schools.

5. In consequence of this instruction para 4 of SM9707 of 14 Sep 44 (not to all addressees) is cancelled and is replaced by the following:

- "(a) CMP personnel desirous of remaining with the units of 1 Aust Corps to which they are at present posted may be permitted to do so only if, being eligible for transfer to AIF, they apply immediately for such transfer in accordance with GRC A 355/1944.
- (b) AIF personnel transferred to such units in accordance with this instruction must be A class personnel except as provided in para 4 of LEQ SK12840 of 13 Dec 44."

W. B. Sheppard
for Major General,
ADJUTANT GENERAL.
1. Dec 1944.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESQuote in reply
19/401/374

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM. 13029

Qld L of C Area

Copies for information to - Fwd Ech LHQ (2); Adv LHQ (4); COS (6);
LGA (2); QPE (6); MCO (4); CFO (2); MS (4); D of Education;
D of Amenities.

§ 5 AUST SHIPS STAFF - RAISING OFINFORMATION

1. An amendment to COB, AMF, may be anticipated, adding:-

War Office Serial No.	Unit	Higher Formation	Allotment
22713	§ 5 AUST SHIPS STAFF	Qld L of C Area	Qld L of C Area

ACTION

2. Action will be taken by Qld L of C Area to raise the abovementioned unit on an authorised restricted War Establishment in the ranks as set out hereunder, such action to be completed by 31 Dec 44.

§ 5 AUST SHIPS STAFF

Major	1
Captain	1
WO Class II	1
Corporal	1
Clerk	
Private	1
Steward	
AAMC	
Corporal	1
Private	1

7

METHODPersonnel

3. Personnel required to form § 5 AUST SHIPS STAFF will be provided as follows:-

(a) Officers will be nominated by Qld L of C Area.

(b) Other Ranks will be provided from within the resources of Qld L of C Area.

4. Particulars of the officers nominated in accordance with this instruction will be forwarded to LHQ (MS) as soon as practicable

1761 (War Diary)

Equipment

5. Unit equipment will be issued (E2300 Scale) under the supervision of Qld I of C Area.

6. Personnel transferred in accordance with this instruction will retain personal arms and equipment.

GENERAL

Reports

7. Qld I of C Area will advise LEQ when the instructions herein contained have been implemented.

[Signature]
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
18 DEC 44

Copies to - DSD (SD5)
OOB Investigation Committee
DAFS
DPSS
2nd Echelon LEQ (6)
DOS LO
DAAG(c)
AGI(c)
Diary
File

DO/AGP(a)/RFS/JW

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Quote in reply
240/6/237

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

SM. 12942

FIRST AUST ARMY
SECOND AUST ARMY (4)
WESTERN COMMAND
NT FORCE
QLD L OF C AREA
NSW L OF C AREA
VIC L OF C AREA
SA L OF C AREA

TAS L OF C AREA
2nd ECHELON LHQ (8)
Q'LAND ECH AND REC
NSW ECH AND REC
VIC ECH AND REC
SA ECH AND REC
WA ECH AND REC
TAS ECH AND REC

Copies for information to - PA to C in C: Fwd Ech LHQ (2): Adv LHQ (4):
CGS: LGA (2): QMG (3): MGO (4): CFO (2): MS (4): MGRA: E in C: SO in C:
DGMS.

YOUNG SOLDIER HOLDING UNITS

INF BNS - AUTHORISED RESTRICTED WE

LHQ (240/1/782) SM98 of 12 Jan 44 refers

1. With reference to Second Aust Army A2901 of 18 Nov 44 to LHQ, Appendix "B" of SM98 in so far as it sets out the authorised restricted WE of an Inf Bn (YS) is cancelled.
2. The authorised restricted WE of these units will be as detailed in Appendix "A" of this instruction.

for *Sheppard bol*
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
DEC 44

AGI War Diary

AUTHORISED RESTRICTED WE

AN INF BN (YS)

(i) Summary of Ranks

Detail	Headquarter Company																			Four rifle companies (each)					Total Infantry battalion (YS)
	Battalion Headquarters,	Company Headquarters	No.1 (Signal) Platoon	No.2 (AA) Platoon			No.3 (Mortar) Platoon			No.4 (Carrier) Platoon			No.5 (Tk A) Platoon			No.6 (Pioneer) platoon	No.7 (Administrative) platoon	Total headquarters company	Company Headquarters	Three platoons (each)					
				Platoon Headquarters	Four Sections (each)	Total platoon	Platoon Headquarters	Six Detachments	Total Platoon	Platoon Headquarters	Four carrier Sections (each)	Motor cycle section	Total platoon	Platoon Headquarters	Two sections (each)					Total platoon	Platoon headquarters	Three Sections (each)	Total platoon	Total, rifle company	
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Major (2nd in command)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Majors or Captains (6)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Captains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Captain (Adjutant)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Captain (Quartermaster)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Lieutenant (Intelligence Officer)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Lieutenant (Transport Officer)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Lieutenants	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	3	-	18	
Total, Officers	4	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	2	10	2	1	-	5	34	
Regimental Sergeant Major (Warrant Officer Class 1)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant (Warrant Officer Class 11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	
Company Serjeant Majors (Warrant Officers Class 11)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	5	
Total, Warrant officers	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	1	7	
Company Quartermaster Serjeants (Staff Serjeants)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	5	
Orderly Room Serjeants	(£) 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
Provost Serjeant	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Serjeant Tailor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	
Serjeant (i/c stretcher bearers)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Serjeant (Intelligence)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	
Serjeant (Technical stores)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	
Serjeants	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	3	4	-	1	1	5	1	1	3	1	-	15	-	1	-	3	27	
Transport Serjeant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	
Total, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	5	1	1	1	-	1	1	3	4	-	1	1	5	1	1	3	1	3	19	1	1	-	1	40	
Corporals	4	1	2	2	-	2	1	3	4	-	2	2	10	-	2	4	2	3	28	1	-	1	3	72	
Privates	31	3	8	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	1	2	2	5	24	3	-	-	10	67	
Drivers MT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	
Total, rank and file	35	4	10	2	-	2	3	3	6	2	2	2	12	-	3	6	4	18	62	4	-	1	3	149	
Total, other ranks	41	6	11	3	-	3	4	6	10	2	3	3	17	1	4	9	5	22	83	6	1	1	4	196	
Total, all ranks	45	7	12	4	-	4	5	6	11	4	3	3	19	2	4	10	6	24	93	8	2	1	5	230	

Detail	Headquarter company																			Four rifle companies (each)					Total Infantry Battalion (YS)
	Battalion Headquarters	Company Headquarters	No.1 (Signal) Platoon	No.2 (AA) Platoon		No.3 (Mortar) Platoon		No.4 (Carrier) Platoon			No.5 (Tk A) Platoon			No.6 (Pioneer) Platoon	No.7 (Administrative) Platoon	Total Headquarters company	Company Headquarters	Three platoons (each)							
				Platoon Headquarters	Four sections (each)	Total Platoon	Platoon Headquarters	Six Detachments	Total Platoon	Platoon Headquarters	Four carrier sections (each)	Motor Cycle Section	Total Platoon					Platoon Headquarters	Two sections (each)	Total Platoon	Platoon Headquarters	Three sections (each)	Total Platoon	Total rifle company	
<u>Attached</u>																									
AAMC -																									
Captain	1																					1			
Serjeant (Hygiene Inspector)	1																					1			
Serjeant	1																					1			
Corporal (Chiropodist)	1																					1			
Privates	1																					1			
AACOC -																									
Shoemaker (Corporal)															1	1						1			
AACC -																									
Warrant Officer Class II (Caterer)															1	1						1			
Serjeants		1													1	1		1				5			
Corporals		1													1	1		1				5			
Privates (Trade Group II)		6													6	2					2	12			
AAPC -																									
Serjeant	1																					1			
Corporal	1																					1			
Postal Services -																									
Serjeant														1	1							1			
Total all ranks, including attached	52	15	12	4	4	5	6	11	4	3	3	19	2	4	10	6	27	104	8	2	1	5	37	264	
<u>Trade Group I</u>				(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties																					
Blacksmith																1		1					1		
<u>Trade Group II</u>																									
Carpenters																1		1					1		
Intelligence duties	(b) 2																						2		
Signallers			(b) 8														8						8		
<u>Trade Group III</u>																									
Butchers																	1	1					1		
Clerks	2	(a) 1														2	4	(a) 1				1	10		
Driver Mechanics																	1	1					6		
Equipment repairer																	1	1					1		
Rangefinders		1															2						3		
Tailor																	(a) 1	1					1		
<u>Non Specialists</u>																									
Tank attack gun numbers																									
Batmen	5	1															1						4		
LMG numbers and riflemen				(b) 2		2					(b) 2	(b) 2	10				12		(a) 1		3	9	48		
Mortar numbers								(a) 1	(c) 3	4							4						4		
Motor cycle orderlies			2														2						2		
Pioneers																	2						2		
General dutymen																(b) 2	2						2		
Regimental police	6																(a) 1	1					1		
Storemen		1															1	2					6		
Stretcher bearers	(b) 20																						6		
Drivers MT																	(a) 11	11					11		
Total, rank and file	35	4	10	2	2	3	3	6	2	2	2	12	3	6	4	18	62	4	1	3	13	149			

(a) includes or is a corporal
(b) includes 2 corporals

(c) includes 3 corporals
(d) includes 1 corporal

(e) Two companies will be commanded by majors. The remainder by captains.
(f) One orderly room serjeant will be attached to Echelon and Records. The NCO selected for this appointment may be classified medically fit class "B."

Confidential

1 VO/AG(8)JER/TS

SM 130 30

NEW I. OF G. AREA

THE AREA IS A PART OF THE AREA } DISSEMINATION OF

1. With reference to INQ 581059 and NEW I. of G. AREA 14223 of 19 Dec 44 it is advised that approval is granted for the date of implementation of the abovequoted IN to be extended until 30 DEC 44.

Lo
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
16 DEC 44

PG 1

20/A65(1)/WJG/GFP/16-12

CONFIDENTIAL

Gp. 29/920

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

SM 12982

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
MELBOURNE S.C.1

QID L OF C AREA
NSW L OF C AREA
VIC L OF C AREA

MOVEMENT OF CREWS - WATER TRANSPORT

L of C Areas

2. It is requested that concerned arrange the movement of crew members forthwith as set out hereunder:-

(a)

Serial	Personnel	Parent Unit	Movement		Craft
			From	To	
1.	1 NCO 2 OR (to be selected from rear party 13 AUST SMALL SHIP COY)	13 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	BRISBANE C/- 3 MC GP, DADTr (Water Transport)	SYDNEY attachment 62 HOLDING COY	Escorts - 3 ALC 20's, Nos AB1229, 1230, 1231 for shipment 4 AUST BASE SUB AREA
2.	1 NCO 2 OR	15 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	LTD, SYDNEY NSW L of C Area	NSW L of C Area for attachment to 62 AUST WATER TPT HOLDING COY, CLIFTON GARDENS (NSW)	for escorts shipment to NT of three 40ft Workboats, ALC's 1601, 1605, 1606.
3.	1 NCO 2 OR	15 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	LTD, SYDNEY NSW L of C Area	QID L of C Area for attachment to 63 AUST WATER TPT HOLDING COY, VICTORIA PT, (BRISBANE)	for escort shipment to NT of Small Craft ALC 1704.
4.	1 Offr. 2 OR	11 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	MT. MARTHA (VIC)	HOBART C/- Movts ANGLESEA BARRACKS	1st Engineer 2nd Engineer Spr - General duty and deck hand for vessel AV 1367

RR

Ser ial	Personnel	Parent Unit	Movement		Craft
			From	To	
5.	12 OR	16 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	MT. MARTHA (VIC)	HOBART C/- Movts ANGIESEA BARRACKS	Remainder of Crew for vess- el AV 1365 "WAYANNA"
6.	13 OR	16 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	MT. MARTHA (VIC)	HOBART C/- Movts ANGIESEA BARRACKS	Remainder of Crew for vess- el AV 1368 "RULLA"
7.	SX28596 Sjt DAVIS W.J. SX 32807 Sjt MABARRACK S.J.	16 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	MT. MARTHA VIC L of C	NSW L of C Area for attachment 62 AUST WATER TPT HOLDING COY CLIFTON GARDENS, NSW.	Master and Engineer Tug- boat AT 1504
8.	WX36784 Sjt PATTERSON R.H. NX96730 Cpl WORMS A.G.	16 AUST SMALL SHIP COY	MT. MARTHA VIC L of C	NSW L of C Area for attachment 62 AUST WATER TPT HOLDING COY, CLIFTON GARDENS, NSW.	Master and Engineer Tug- boat AT 1508

(b) Forward nominal rolls to LHQ on completion of movement.

R. G. Parker
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
18 Dec 44.

Copies to:- VIC L of C Area(2) for Capt McQUIE
(conversation Capt McQUIE - Capt GOWTY
of 15 Dec 44.)

DWT
DAQMG (Sea Movts)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT-GENERALQuota in Reply:
(96/1/1927)
SM 13040Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
MelbourneSECOND AUST ARMY
2ND ECHELON LHQ
NEW ECH AND REC
-----Copies for information to - ADV LHQ (4): FWD ECH LHQ (2):
CGS (6): LGA (2): CMG (6): MGO (4): CFO (2): MJ (4):
D OF AMENITIES: D OF EDUCATION: OOBIS:
-----§ HQ 1 AUST DIV - REORGANIZATION OFINFORMATION

1. It is advised that the authorized restricted establishment for § HQ 1 AUST DIV issued with SM9835 of 15 Sep 44 is hereby cancelled and approval given to reorganize the HQ on a new restricted establishment.

ACTION

2. SECOND AUST ARMY will take action to effect the required reorganization in accordance with the restricted War Establishment attached hereto as Appendix "A". It is desired that such action be completed by 7 Jan 45.

METHOD3. Personnel(a) Officers

- (i) Additional officers required to complete to restricted WE will be nominated by LHQ.
- (ii) Officers rendered surplus as a result of this reorganization will be disposed of in accordance with GRO A139/44.
- (iii) In any instance where the retention of an officer involves a change of posting, full particulars of such officer, indicating appointment relinquished and new appointment held, will be forwarded to LHQ.

(b) Other Rank personnel

- (i) Additional personnel required to complete to authorized restricted WE will be provided through normal 2nd Echelon channels.
- (ii) Warrant and non-commissioned officers rendered surplus will be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of GRO A187/44.
- (iii) The remainder of the personnel rendered surplus by this reorganization will be made available to 2nd Echelon LHQ for reallocation.

4. Equipment

Personnel will retain personal arms and equipment.

r y 2/Jan 45

5. Vehicles

Vehicles rendered surplus by reason of this instruction will be returned to 3 AUST ORD VEH PK - RYDE under arrangements by SECOND AUST ARMY. Additional vehicles required will be issued under separate instruction from LHQ.

GENERAL

6. LHQ will be advised by HQ SECOND AUST ARMY when the provisions of this instruction have been implemented.


Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
18 DEC 44

Copies to -

DDO	2 Ech LHQ (4)
DGHS	DAAG (c)
DLG	AG6
PM	War Diary
DME	File
DAPS	AG1 (b)
DPSS	AG1 (c)
DOS (LO) (3)	

AUTHORISED RESTRICTED ESTABLISHMENT

HEADQUARTERS 1 AUST DIV

(i) Personnel

Detail	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I.	Warrant Officers Class II.	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Privates	Total
Commander (major-general)	1							1
Aide-de-camp (lieutenant)	1							1
GENERAL STAFF								
General staff officer, 1st grade (lieutenant-colonel)	1							1
General staff officer, 2nd grade (Major)	1							1
General staff officers, 3rd grade (Captains)	2							2
Clerks		1		1			4(a)	6
BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL								
Assistant adjutant and quartermaster-general (lieutenant-colonel)	1							1
Deputy assistant adjutant general (Major)	1							1
Deputy assistant quartermaster-general (Major)	1							1
Staff learner (C) (Captain)	1							1
Clerks		1		1	1	4	4(a)	10
SERVICES								
Medical								
Assistant director of medical services (colonel)	(b)1							1
Deputy assistant director of medical services (major)	(c)1							1
Clerks AAMC			1			1		2
Medical orderlies AAMC						1	1	2
Legal								
Legal officer (major)	1							1
Permanent president of Courts-Martial (major)	(d)1							1
Clerks					1	1		2
Provost								
Deputy assistant provost-marshal (major)	1							1
Batman driver							1	1
Amenities								
Amenities officer (captain)	1							1
Clerk					1			1
Corporals for recreation huts (e)						4		4
Education								
Education officer (captain)	1							1
Clerk					1			1

(1) Personnel - contd

Detail	Officers	Warrant Officers Class 1	Warrant Officers Class 2	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Privates	Total
<u>Catering</u>								
Catering adviser (captain)	1							1
Batman driver							1	1
<u>Ordinance</u>								
Deputy assistant director of ordnance services (major)	1							1
Clerks, AACC		1			1			2
<u>Electrical and Mechanical Engineering</u>								
Deputy commander AEME (major)	1							1
Clerk, AEME					1			1
<u>LOCAL ADMINISTRATION</u>								
Camp commandant (captain)	1							1
Company serjeant-major								1
Company quartermaster-serjeant								1
Batmen							9	9
Clerks						1	(a)2	3
Cooks, AACC for -								
Officers' messes							(f)2	2
Serjeants mess							(f)1	1
Rank and file mess						1	(f)2	3
Drivers MT					1	1	15	17
Driver mechanics							(a)2	2
General dutymen for -								
Officers' messes						(g)4		4
Serjeants mess							2	2
Rank and file mess							3	3
Hygiene dutymen							1	1
Orderlies						1	9	10
Storeman							1	1
Typewriter mechanic							(h)1	1
Mechanics MV AEME						1	(f)1	2
Pay clerk, AAPC								1
Postal orderly, AA Postal Service					1			1
Total, Authorised Restricted Establishment Headquarters 1 Aust Div	21	2	3	2	8	21	62	119

(11) Transport

Motor Cycles	5
Cars -	
DS	7
6 seater	1
6 seater, utility	1
Trucks, 15 cwt G.S.	5
Trucks, 3 ton G.S.	2

Total vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	16
---	----

- (a) Trade Group III
- (b) Commands the AAMC of the division
- (c) Also acts as Medical Officer
- (d) Not necessarily a legal officer
- (e) One for each recreation hut or similar facility conducted by the YMCA or Salvation Army
- (f) Trade Group II
- (g) Includes two corporals in charge of batmen and two for officers' messes
- (h) Trade Group I

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ADJUTANT GENERAL

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
Melbourne

Quote in Reply:
(96/6/297)
EM 13063

NT FORCE (5)
WESTERN DISTRICT
OLD 1 OF 1 AREA
NEW 1 OF 1 AREA (4)
VIC 1 OF 1 AREA
S A 1 OF 1 AREA
TAS 1 OF 1 AREA
2ND BUNDOO LHC (2)

OLD 2 OF 1 AND REG
NEW 2 OF 1 AND REG
VIC 2 OF 1 AND REG
S A 2 OF 1 AND REG
W A 2 OF 1 AND REG
TAS 2 OF 1 AND REG
DET SA 2 OF 1 AND REG (DARWIN)

Copies for information to: HQ 1st LHC: ADV LHC: SECOND AUST ARMY
GGS (4): LGA: GEG (4): HGO (4): LFG: NS (4): LGRA (4): AA CH D.
OF MEMBERS: OF EDUCATION:

HQ 1st LHC: ADV LHC: SECOND AUST ARMY

HQ 1st LHC: ADV LHC: SECOND AUST ARMY

HQ 1st LHC: ADV LHC: SECOND AUST ARMY

HQ 4th LHC: ADV LHC: SECOND AUST ARMY

INFORMATION

1. Consequent upon the reduction of Artillery units in Northern Territory, an amendment to the GOR, AFP, may be anticipated to provide for the distribution of the Artillery units. Further: HQ 1st LHC: ADV LHC: SECOND AUST ARMY

ACTION

2. HQ 1st LHC will -

(a) RAIN:

War Office Serial No	Unit	HE	WE	Posted strength as at 25 Nov 44	Higher Forma- tion
		01	02	01	02
92620	HQ DARWIN VI/3/4	11	11		NT Force

(b) RAIN:

97446	HQ RAA NT FORCE (ALP)	11/22/1		7	33	NT Force
17243	HQ DARWIN FORTRESS (ALP)	VI/3/3		10	28	NT Force
17430	HQ 1st LHC AA GROUP (ALP)	VI/13/2		12	33	NT Force

3. Action will be completed, if possible, by 31 Dec 44.

METHOD

4. Personnel

Officers and ORs required to complete HQ DARWIN FIXED DEFENCES will be selected from units to be disbanded in accordance with this instruction, as follows:-

- (a) Officers - Particulars of officers selected will be forwarded to LHQ as soon as possible to enable the necessary repostings to be effected.
- (b) ORs - will be transferred by ranks and trades.

5. Personnel rendered surplus after the implementation of para 4 above will be disposed of as follows:-

(a) Officers

- (i) Particulars (including full civil and military qualifications) will be submitted to LHQ in accordance with CRO A139/44, as soon as possible.
- (ii) Granted leave by their parent unit in accordance with LHQ SK12563 of 2 Dec 44. NT Force will forward to NSW L of C Area a nominal roll of such officers and the date of expiration of leave.
- (iii) At the conclusion of leave officers will be concentrated in NSW under command NSW L of C Area.

(b) ORs

- (i) Will be transferred to the holding strength of 1 AUST BASE DEPOT - PERSONNEL, NSW where they will be taken on strength as from the date of transfer shown on the nominal roll submitted in accordance with sub para b (v) of this para.
- (ii) NT Force will submit to NSW ECH AND REC with copy to 1 AUST BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL particulars of OR personnel in accordance with LHQ memo 85039 of 22 JUN 44.
- (iii) Granted leave by their parent unit in accordance with LHQ SK12563 of 2 DEC 44. Nominal Rolls of draft will include a suitable notation to the effect that on completion of leave personnel will be moved to 1 AUST BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL for disposal as directed by 2 ECH LHQ.
- (iv) Western Command and L of C Areas will instruct LTD's concerned that when personnel are moved to 1 AUST BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL in accordance with this instruction, LTD's will advise 1 AUST BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL, by signal, the date of departure and the total number in each draft.
- (v) NT Force will submit to 1 AUST BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL with a copy to NSW ECH AND REC, nominal rolls by units of all personnel transferred to the holding strength of 1 AUST BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL. The nominal roll will show -

Army No. Rank. Name. Date transfer effected.
- (vi) On receipt of nominal rolls referred to in sub para (v) above, 1 AUST BASE DEPOT-PERSONNEL will submit appropriate casualty returns to NSW ECH AND REC.

6. Equipment

(a) Unit equipment, (including controlled stores and vehicles) on charge to units being disbanded will be transferred as applicable to HQ DARWIN FIXED DEFENCES.

(b) Additional equipment required to complete HQ DARWIN FIXED DEFENCES to SET E2/500 will be issued under instructions from NT FORCE.

7. Unit stores and equipment (including controlled stores and vehicles) rendered surplus after the implementation of para 6 above will be returned to the appropriate Returned Stores Depot or Ord Veh Park under instructions from NT FORCE.

8. Unit Records

The comds of units being disbanded will be responsible for the completion of unit records to the satisfaction of Det 1 ECH AND REG (DARWIN) and DFO. Particular attention will be given to investigations in accordance with GRO 813/43 relative to members declared illegal absentees.

GENERAL

9. NT Force will advise LHQ when these instructions have been implemented.

K. O. Shonk Major
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
18 DEC 44

Copies -

SE5 (Major Priddle)
MGRA
2 Ech LHQ (2)
DOS LO (2)
AGI (b)
DAPJ
DPJ

Confidential

SM 13067

FIRST ARMY ARMY
1 ARMY CORPS
G1D L OF C AREA

Copy for information to - GPO

OFFICERS NOMINATED FOR REPORTING AAPS

1. With reference to MEMO of 23 Sep 44, attached as Appendix "A" is a list of officers who have applied or were nominated by formations for transfer to AAPS.

2. Action will be taken by G1D L of C Area in conjunction with First Army and 1 Army Corps as applicable to arrange for those officers to be interviewed in Brisbane by DFO G1D L of C Area as follows:-

- (a) Officers under command 1 Army Corps - at the earliest possible date.
- (b) Officers under command First Army - to be interviewed when passing through Brisbane on leave or for any other reason but will not be moved for the sole purpose of being interviewed for AAPS. It is requested that First Army advise G1D L of C Area of the movement of the officers concerned.

3. All officers will be given the opportunity to elect the State in which they wish to serve and, as far as practicable, postings will be arranged accordingly.

4. Officers who are selected by DFO G1D L of C Area as suitable for posting to AAPS will be attached to District Accounts Office G1D L of C Area for one month to gain experience prior to ultimate reporting.

5. G1D L of C Area will submit, as soon as possible, to First Army and 1 Army Corps (copy to LHQ) copies of the result of the interviews with these officers. Their reporting and movement as required will be effected under separate LHQ instructions upon receipt of appropriate recommendations to be submitted to LHQ by First Army or 1 Army Corps as applicable.

Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
DSO 44

COPY - AS1 (c)

APPENDIX "A"

ISSUED WITH AR 15067.

~~REMOVED~~ OFFICERS ~~FOR~~ ~~REPOSTING~~ ~~TO~~

ADP

Army Number	Rank	Name	Age	Present Unit	Civil or Military Qualifications	Area in which concentrated
OK34094	Lt	ANDERSON	25	2/15 Asst Inf Bn	Bank Officer	1 Asst Corps
NR165007	Lt	BALLARD	37	RA (CA) Morency	Bank Teller & Acct	First Asst Army
NR25409	Lt	CHERRY	30	2/17 Asst Inf Bn	Bank Officer	1 Asst Corps
OK47636	Lt	JONES	27	2/13 Asst Corp AA Regt	Bank Officer	1 Asst Corps
VR117020	Lt	HUGH	25	14/32 Asst Inf Bn	Bank Officer	First Asst Army
NR117001	Lt	MURRAY	28	2/3 Asst Gen Tpt Coy	Qualified Accountant	1 Asst Corps
NR20263	Lt	BORRISON	26 1/2	Att Morency CA	Bank Officer	First Asst Army

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

175202

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

SECOND AUST ARMY	(8)	LHQ AFV SECOOL	(2)
1 AUST CORPS	(3)	LHQ S OF A (FD)	(2)
WESTERN COMMAND	(4)	LHQ S OF A (AA)	(2)
Q'LT L OF C AREA	(4)	LHQ S OF A (AASL)	(2)
NSW L OF C AREA	(4)	LHQ SME	(2)
VIC L OF C AREA	(4)	LHQ S OF SIGS	(2)
S A L OF C AREA	(2)	LHQ S A S	(2)
TAS L OF C AREA	(2)	LHQ AASC SECOOL	(2)
RMC	(10)		

Copies to: - PA to C in C; CGS; MGRA; E in C; SO in C;
G (DMT) (2); AG (4); A (AG 10) (12); QMG; MS (2);
O 2 E (2); NZLO (4); War Diary.

ALLOTMENT TO ARMS AND POST-GRADUATE COURSES ETC
OF RFC GRADUATES.

Ref LHQ 170172 of 7 Dec 44.

1. The schedule to the abovementioned memo is amended as follows:-

- (a) by omitting, in Serial 2, "2/9 Aust Fd Regt" as unit of attachment and inserting in its stead "LHQ S of Artillery (Fd)".
- (b) by amending the dates for the Special Course at LHQ S A S (Serial 7) to read 15 Jan 45 - 15 Feb 45 instead of 8 Jan 45 - 8 Feb 45.

2. (a) With reference to Lieut A. Chapman (Serial 5), this officer will be taking his leave in New South Wales.
- (b) As there will be only a short time available between his return from leave and the date on which he is required to report at LHQ S.M.E., he will not be psychologically tested at RR & GDD, NSW L of C Area, but will be tested with Lieuts T. R. Gibson and D.O.A. Magee at LHQ SME (vide LHQ 170172 of 7 Dec 44 para 7).
- (c) NSW L of C Area will therefore arrange for his movement direct to LHQ SME on expiration of his leave.

3. (a) As a result of the postponement to 15 Jan 45 of the commencing date of the special course at LHQ SAS for graduates allotted to Infantry, there will be an interval, in the case of some graduates, of up to 14 days from the time of reporting back from leave to the time they are required to report to LHQ SAS.

-2-

- (b) During this period it is requested that they be carried on holding strength of RR & GDD and given an opportunity of gaining regimental and administrative experience in the work of the Depot. C.O. RR & GDD may grant them local leave at his discretion.

Major General,
ADJUTANT GENERAL.
1th Dec 44.

DO/AOS(a)/JMB/JMB.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

240/11/73

SM.11869

QID L of C AREA

Copy for information to :- 2nd Echelon LH; Qld Mah & Rec.

4 AUST ARMD REG COY AASC - REORGANIZATION OF

1. With reference to Qld L of C Area memorandum 00900 of 9 Dec 44, it is advised that no recommendation has been made to disband 2/1 Aust Tz Tptr Coy.

2. Action is being taken to provide the personnel referred to in para 2 of the memo under reply.

3. The request contained in para 4 is not approved, surplus personnel will be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of SM.11869 para 6.

[Signature]
Major-General,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL,
18 Dec 44.

DD'S
[Signature]

DO/AG1(a)/RFS/JD

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

BM 13028

VIC L of C AREA
OCTU

Copies for information to - Western Command, Qld L of C Area,
NSW L of C Area, SA L of C Area, Tas L of C Area (4) MS (4),
2nd Echelon LHC, DPS (2).

CONVERSION COURSES - OCTU
DISPOSAL OF OFFICERS.

1. It is understood that officers who fail to qualify at, or do not complete, special conversion courses held at OCTU, are at present being marched out to RR & GDD VIC L of C AREA to await disposal.
2. It is desired that in future, such officers be returned under arrangements to be made by Comd OCTU to RR & GDD of their State of enlistment.
3. Upon reporting to RR & GDD, action will be taken by L of C Areas concerned to submit appropriate recommendations for the disposal of these officers.

for AG1(a) RFS/JD
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
16 Dec 44.

Copies to - DHT (2)

AG1 War Diary

DO/AG2b/RUM/CC

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE SCL.

No 174680

WESTERN COMMAND (8)
QLD L OF C AREA (6)
NSW L OF C AREA (8)
VIC L OF C AREA (6)
S A L OF C AREA (4)
TAS L OF C AREA (4)

1 AUST M C GP (2)
2 AUST M C GP (2)
2 AUST M C GP
(TAS DET) (2)
3 AUST M C GP
5 AUST M C GP
6 AUST M C GP

Copies for information to:- SEC DEFENCE; SEC ARMY; PA to C-in-C; CGS;
AG (6); DGMS (2); QMG (6); LHQ 2nd ECHELON(12)
ADV LHQ (2); FIRST AUST ARMY (2); SECOND
AUST ARMY (2); NT FORCE (2); SS (AUST);
LHQ JUNIOR STAFF SCHOOL; WAR DIARY.

LEAVE AND LEAVE TRAVEL - PERSONNEL OF PERMANENT
SHIPS' STAFFS.

1. It is essential that there should be no delay in movement to and from leave of military staff of Aust Landing Ship Detachments RAE and of hospital ships and other vessels.
2. Upon arrival of ships at mainland ports for repairs or re-fitting O.C. Ship's Staff will contact HQ Movt Control Gp as soon as possible.
3. The M C Gp will arrange for the transport to LTD of members of the military staff of the ship who are to proceed on leave, and will advise HQ L of C Area and LTD forthwith of the arrival of the personnel.
4. HQ L of C Area will ensure that the members of military staff of ships who are to proceed on leave are granted due leave in accordance with GPO A598/43.
5. M C Gp, in conjunction with HQ L of C Area, will ensure that personnel receive priority of movement, and will advise M C Gps en route to destination (if appropriate) to ensure that priority of movement is maintained.
6. On the return journey, it will be the responsibility of the LTD initiating return movement to arrange priority movement through Movement Control.
7. If the leave of any personnel will extend beyond the period of the ship's stay in port, HQ L of C Area will provide suitable temporary replacements, and the leave entitlement of such personnel will NOT be cut down to correspond with the ship's stay in port. This para will not apply, however, to Aust Landing Ship Dets RAE, whose leave will be restricted, where necessary, to conform to operational requirements.
8. Personnel for whom replacements have been provided, pursuant to para 7, will at the expiration of their leave be temporarily attached for duty to a suitable unit in the L of C Areas from which leave was granted, pending rejoining their ships at the first opportunity.
9. This instruction supersedes LH, 186944 of 27 Oct 43, which is cancelled.

1/5 Dec 44.

for Major-General.
ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

Confidential

DO/ACI(b)/SEC/LY/VMB.

SM 12940

240/1/1380

WESTERN COMMAND.

Copies to - DSD; EMP & LB; OOBIC.

11 AUST DET BK - WESTERN COMMAND - RESTRICTION OF VB.

1. Reference Western Command 81595 of 13 Nov 44, it is advised that the representations therein contained have been considered.
2. At the time of investigation by OOBIC the approx holding at 11 AUST DET BK was 200 and it was then considered that 2 offrs and 55 ORs would adequately cover staff requirements. Since then the holding has dropped to 158 (as at 11 Nov 44) and, in view of further reductions to be made in OOB Western Command, should fall still further.
3. The VB of 11 AUST DET BK is designed to provide for a holding of 300.
4. In view of the foregoing remarks it is regretted that the request contained in the above mentioned memo cannot be granted, in fact it would appear that some further restrictions might be possible.

[Signature]
Major-General.
Adjutant-General.
14 Dec 44.

761

DO/AG5(1)/WJG/GFP/14-12

CONFIDENTIAL

96/7/196

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
(Adjutant-General)

SM 12916

Headquarters
Victoria Barracks
MELBOURNE S.C.1

FIRST AUST ARMY
REAR ECH FIRST AUST ARMY

Copies for information to:- Fwd Ech LHQ(2) : Adv LHQ(3) :
CGS(8) : LGA : QMG(6) : MGO : CFO : MS(4)

ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL - HQ WATER TRANSPORT GPS - RAE

1. An amendment to WE 1V/15F/3 (HQ WATER TPT GP RAE) will be issued shortly, authorizing an increase of personnel as follows:-

	Offrs	OR's
(a) Attached. AAOC (Capt)	1	-
(b) Crew of 62' Fast Patrol Launch.	-	7

2. Pending promulgation of this amendment, approval is given for the above Offr and OR to be carried supernumerary to WE's of HQ 1 and 3 AUST WATER TPT GPS. The AAOC Capt may be provided ~~forthwith~~, but the crews of craft will be provided under direction of 2nd Echelon LHQ as and when the craft for which they are required become available.

3. HQ 2 AUST WATER TPT GP will remain on the present restricted WE of 4 offrs 21 OR authorized by SN 12707 of 7 Dec 44 (not to FIRST AUST ARMY).

H. G. Parker
Major-General
ADJUTANT-GENERAL
14 Dec 44.

Copies by hand to:- E-in-C
DSD (SD 5)
DOS (for Capt PIGGOTT)
OOBIC
DWT
AG 4 (2)
AG 6 (2)
AG 8 (13)
AG 17
AG 18
DAAG (c)

27